# TowneBank 

## 2021 Annual Report

## TowneBank

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BUSINESS PROFILE AND CORPORATE MISSION STATEMENT ..... 4
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS ..... 5
REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM ..... 38
MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL ..... 41
CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AND NOTES ..... 42
SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION ..... $\underline{107}$

## TOWNEBANK

## GLOSSARY OF ACRONYMS AND DEFINED TERMS

As used in this report, the terms "Company," "we," "us," and "our" refer to TowneBank and our consolidated subsidiaries. The following list of acronyms and abbreviations are used in various sections of this Report, including the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements and Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.

| ACL | Allowance for Credit Loss |
| :---: | :---: |
| AFS | Available-for-Sale |
| ALCO | Asset/Liability Management Committee |
| ALLL | Allowance for Loan and Lease Losses |
| AMERIBOR | American Interbank Offered Rate |
| Angel | Angel Insurance and Financial Services, Inc. |
| AOCI | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) |
| Appropriations Act | Consolidated Appropriations Act 2021 |
| ASC | Accounting Standard Codification |
| ASU | Accounting Standards Update |
| Basel III | Basel Committee on Banking Supervision's Capital Guidelines for U.S. Banks |
| BOLI | Bank-Owned Life Insurance |
| bp | Basis Points |
| BSA | Bank Secrecy Act |
| C\&I | Commercial and Industrial |
| CARES Act | Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act |
| CDA | Collateral-Dependent Asset |
| CDARS | Certificate of Deposit Account Registry Service |
| CECL | Current Expected Credit Loss |
| CET1 | Common Equity Tier 1 |
| CRE | Commercial Real Estate |
| DCF | Discounted Cash Flow |
| EAD | Exposure at Default |
| ECL | Expected Credit Loss |
| EPS | Earnings Per Share |
| FASB | Financial Accounting Standards Board |
| FDIC | Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation |
| Federal Reserve | Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System |
| FHLB | Federal Home Loan Bank of Atlanta |
| FHLMC | The Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation |
| FNMA | The Federal National Mortgage Association |
| FOMC | Federal Reserve Open Market Committee |
| FRB - Richmond | Federal Reserve Bank of Richmond |
| FTE | Full-time Equivalent Employee |
| GAAP | Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in the United States of America |
| G. C. Johnson | George C. Johnson Insurance Agency |
| GNMA | Government National Mortgage Association |
| GSE | Government Sponsored Enterprise |
| HELOC | Residential Home Equity Lines of Credit |
| HTM | Held-to-Maturity |

GLOSSARY OF ACRONYMS AND DEFINED TERMS

|  |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| LGD | Loss Given Default |
| LHFS | Loans Held for Sale |
| LIBOR | London InterBank Offered Rate |
| LIHTC | Low Income Housing Tax Credits |
| MBS | Mortgage-backed Security |
| N/M | Not Meaningful |
| OCI | Other Comprehensive Income |
| OIS | Overnight Index Swap |
| OREO | Other Real Estate Owned |
| OTTI | Other Than Temporary Impairment |
| Paragon | Paragon Commercial Corporation |
| Paragon Bank | Paragon Commercial Bank |
| PCD | Purchase Credit Deteriorated |
| PCI | Purchase Credit Impaired |
| PD | Probability of Default |
| PPP | Paycheck Protection Program |
| Red Sky | Red Sky Travel Insurance |
| REPO | Retail Repurchase Agreement |
| Resi-Mort | Residential Mortgage |
| RJFS | Raymond James Financial Services, Inc. |
| ROA | Annualized Return on Average Assets |
| ROE | Annualized Return on Average Equity |
| SBA | U.S. Small Business Administration |
| SCC | Virginia State Corporation Commission |
| SEC | Securities and Exchange Commission |
| SERP | Supplemental Executive Retirement Plan |
| SIL | Straus, Itzkowitz \& LeCompte Insurance Agency, Inc. |
| SOFR | Secured Overnight Financing Rate |
| TCJA or Tax Act | Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017 |
| TBA | To Be Announced |
| TDR | Troubled Debt Restructuring |
| TIG | Towne Investment Group |
| TWM | Towne Wealth Management |
| U.S. | United States of America |
| Venture Resorts | Venture Resorts, Inc. |
| VIE | Variable Interest Entity |
|  |  |

## TOWNEBANK

## BUSINESS PROFILE AND CORPORATE MISSION STATEMENT

## BUSINESS PROFILE

TowneBank was organized in 1998 under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia to engage in a general retail and commercial banking business and began operations on April 8, 1999. We place special emphasis on serving the financial needs of individuals, commercial enterprises, and professionals in Richmond, Virginia, the Greater Hampton Roads region in southeastern Virginia, northeastern North Carolina, Raleigh, Charlotte, Greensboro, and Greenville, North Carolina.

We offer a full range of banking and related financial services through our controlled divisions and subsidiaries. Unless indicated otherwise, the terms "Company," "we," "us," and "our" refer to TowneBank and our consolidated subsidiaries.

Since our inception, we have expanded our financial services to include banking, real estate, mortgage, title, insurance, employee benefit services, and investments. We have three reportable segments: Banking, Realty, and Insurance.

Banking Segment. The Banking segment provides loan and deposit services to retail and commercial customers. We also provide commercial mortgage brokerage services and a variety of investment and asset management services.

Realty Segment. The Realty segment provides residential real estate services, originations of a variety of mortgage loans, resort property management, and residential and commercial title insurance.

Insurance Segment. The Insurance segment provides solutions for businesses, individuals, and community organizations. As an independent agency, Towne Insurance works with a variety of carriers to provide a wide array of insurance products, including property, casualty, life, and health insurance.

## CORPORATE MISSION STATEMENT

TowneBank will be a relationship and friendship-driven local bank focused on basic human values that will serve to create a warm sense of belonging and financial well-being among our family of members.

We will offer a competitive array of business and personal financial services, delivered only with the highest ethical standards. Our commitment to exquisite service for our members will lead to our ability to create a reasonable rate of return for our shareholders, a bright future for our dedicated bankers, and a leadership role for our bank in promoting the social, cultural, and economic well-being of the communities we serve.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## OVERVIEW

TowneBank is a commercial and retail banking business that places special emphasis on serving the financial needs of individuals, commercial enterprises, and professionals in our geographic footprint. We offer a full range of banking and related financial services through our controlled divisions and subsidiaries.

Our financial services include banking, real estate, mortgage, title, insurance, employee benefit services, and investments. We have three reportable segments: Banking, Realty, and Insurance. Our Banking segment provides loan and deposit services to retail and commercial customers and also provides a variety of investment and asset management services. The Realty segment offers residential real estate services, mortgage loans, resort property management, and residential and commercial title insurance. The Insurance segment provides a full line of commercial and consumer insurance products and financial services, as well as employee benefit services.

The following is a summary of the Company's 2021 financial performance:

- Net income increased to $\$ 215.38$ million compared with $\$ 145.54$ million in 2020. Diluted earnings were $\$ 2.97$ per common share as compared to $\$ 2.01$ per common share in 2020.
- Net interest income increased $\$ 22.23$ million, or $5.85 \%$, driven by a decline in costs of deposits and borrowing costs.
- The provision for credit losses was a benefit of $\$ 16.77$ million compared to an expense of $\$ 67.18$ million at December 31, 2020. This change is primarily attributable to a combination of net recoveries and an improved economic forecast, as compared to prior year end. The provision for credit losses includes a provision for losses on unfunded loan commitments. The allowance for credit losses on loans was $1.12 \%$ of period-end loans, as compared to $1.25 \%$ at December 31, 2020.
- Noninterest income decreased by $\$ 6.23$ million, or $2.19 \%$, compared to 2020. The decrease was driven by a $\$ 17.63$ million nonrecurring gain in 2020 on the sale of Red Sky, a travel insurance joint venture. Additionally, a decline in residential mortgage brokerage income of $\$ 2.86$ million, or $2.55 \%$, and decrease in the gain on sale of investment securities of $\$ 8.38$ million, or $87.00 \%$, contributed to the decrease. Partially offsetting the decrease was growth in property management income of $\$ 15.70$ million, or 59.31\%.
- Noninterest expense increased $\$ 21.45$ million, or $5.42 \%$, compared to 2020. This increase was driven by growth in salaries and benefits, software expenses, data processing, charitable contributions, and advertising and marketing expense.


## COVID-19 IMPACT

The early 2020 outbreak of the global COVID-19 pandemic and related preventive measures taken across the U.S. and worldwide resulted in an extended economic downturn. Throughout 2021, increased COVID-19 cases were noted in children and young adults, and evolving strains potentially resistant to the vaccine also emerged. A third vaccine dose, or booster, was introduced to help protect against new variants. Changes in the U.S. presidency resulted in more political division over how to contain the virus. Economically, inflation is on the rise and the unemployment rate has declined. In December 2021, the Federal Reserve announced their plans to reduce the pace of net asset purchases beginning in January 2022 but to keep the overnight funds target rate at zero to $0.25 \%$. Median forecasts predict the Federal Reserve will increase the target rate three times in 2022.

## TOWNEBANK

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Consumer spending is strong, but the state of the global supply chain continues to be a challenge that has been compounded by a shrinking workforce. Shortages of some goods, coupled with highly congested ports of entry for goods that are available, have added to the pressures of demand and driven prices upward. Economists continue to predict sharp increases in the cost of food and fuel in the coming months. Many industries are experiencing workforce shortages. Costs associated with construction and other areas of industry have increased significantly due to supply shortages, and the demand for many consumer durable goods, such as appliances and autos, exceed the short-term supply.

On March 27, 2020, the CARES Act was enacted, which provided temporary relief from TDR accounting for eligible loan modifications in addition to temporarily adding a new product, titled the Paycheck Protection Program, to the SBA's 7(a) Loan Program. On December 27, 2020, the Appropriations Act extended TDR relief and provided additional PPP funding. The Company participated in both PPP lending programs provided by the CARES Act and Appropriations Act. As of December 31, 2021, outstanding balances from the 2020 PPP lending program were $\$ 16.23$ million, and outstanding balances from the 2021 PPP lending program totaled $\$ 141.48$ million. The CARES Act provides for forgiveness of up to the full principal amount of qualifying loans guaranteed under the PPP.

## CRITICAL ACCOUNTING ESTIMATES

The preparation of financial statements and related disclosures in conformity with GAAP requires management to make judgments, assumptions, and estimates in certain circumstances that affect amounts reported in the Consolidated Financial Statements and the accompanying footnotes. Certain accounting estimates are particularly sensitive because of their significance to the financial statements and because of the possibility that future events affecting them may differ significantly from management's current judgments.

We consider accounting estimates to be critical to reported financial results if the outcome of such estimates could have a material impact on our financial statements based on the following:

- the estimate requires management to make assumptions about matters that are highly uncertain
- management could have potentially utilized a different set of assumptions and estimates in the current period
- changes in the estimate are reasonably likely to occur from period to period

We consider our policy for the allowance for credit losses, to be a critical accounting policy. The allowance for credit losses includes both the allowance for loan losses and the allowance for loan-related off-balance-sheet credit exposures, and is calculated with the objective of maintaining a reserve for current expected credit losses over the remaining contractual life of the portfolio. Management uses loss factors, based on estimated probability of default for internal risk ratings and loss given default, to determine the allowance for credit losses for the majority of the portfolio. A well-documented methodology, which includes the use of macroeconomic variables sourced from third parties and weightings based on the Company's economic outlook, has been developed and is applied to ensure consistency across our markets. We also have a formalized independent loan review program to evaluate loan administration, credit quality, and compliance with corporate loan standards. This program includes regularly scheduled reviews of problem loan reports, delinquencies, and charge-offs.

In addition, various regulatory agencies, as an integral part of their examination process, periodically review our allowance for credit losses on loans. Such agencies may require us to recognize additions to the allowance based on their judgments of information available to them at the time of their examination. The allowance represents our best estimate of incurred losses in the loan portfolio, but significant downturns in circumstances relating to

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
loan quality and economic conditions could result in a requirement for additional allowance. Likewise, an upturn in loan quality and improved economic conditions may allow a reduction in the required allowance. In either instance, unanticipated changes could have a significant impact on our financial condition and results of operations. Significant accounting policies and effects of new accounting pronouncements are discussed in detail in Note 1, "Summary of Significant Accounting Policies," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

## ANALYSIS OF RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

## Consolidated Performance Summary

Results of Operations: We reported the following for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019:

| (dollars in thousands, except per share data) | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net income attributable to TowneBank | \$ | 215,383 | \$ | 145,535 | \$ | 138,783 |
| Operating income (non-GAAP) | \$ | 679,108 | \$ | 637,076 | \$ | 564,788 |
| Diluted earnings per share | \$ | 2.97 | \$ | 2.01 | \$ | 1.92 |
| Return on average assets |  | 1.40 \% |  | 1.03 \% |  | 1.19 \% |
| Return on average tangible assets (non-GAAP) |  | 1.51 \% |  | 1.13 \% |  | 1.33 \% |
| Return on average equity |  | 11.61 \% |  | 8.46 \% |  | 8.69 \% |
| Return on average tangible equity (non-GAAP) |  | 16.55 \% |  | 12.62 \% |  | 13.58 \% |

Net Interest Income: Net interest income, the major source of our earnings, is the income generated by interestearning assets reduced by the total interest cost of the funds incurred to carry them. It is impacted by market interest rates and the mix and volume of earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities. The yields and rates in this discussion and in the following tables have been computed based upon interest income and expense adjusted to a fully taxable equivalent basis (non-GAAP) using a $21 \%$ federal marginal tax rate.

The Company utilizes various asset and liability management strategies to manage net interest income exposure to interest rate risk. Refer to the "Market Risk Management" and "Interest Sensitivity" sections of this financial review for further discussions regarding our asset and liability management policies.

Net interest income, on a tax-equivalent basis (non-GAAP), was $\$ 405.06$ million for the year ended December 31, 2021, which was $\$ 22.62$ million, or $5.92 \%$, more than the $\$ 382.44$ million reported in the previous year. In 2021, FOMC benchmark rates remained low, which had the impact of reducing yields on interest-earning assets and reducing the cost of interest-bearing liabilities. While adversely impacted by declines in rate for our interestearning assets, net interest income was positively impacted by the change in our deposit mix coupled with the decline in the cost of deposits. Accretion from purchase accounting of 2 bp and PPP of 7 bp added to margin in the current year. Purchase accounting accretion added 5 bp and PPP added 10 bp to margin in 2020.

Interest income, on a tax-equivalent basis (non-GAAP), was $\$ 446.15$ million for the year ended December 31, 2021, which was $\$ 16.31$ million, or $3.53 \%$, lower than the $\$ 462.45$ million for the year ended December 31, 2020. Average earning assets grew to $\$ 14.14$ billion in 2021 from $\$ 12.01$ billion in 2020, an increase of $\$ 2.13$ billion, or $17.74 \%$. The yield on earning assets was $3.16 \%$ in the year ended December 31, 2021, compared to $3.85 \%$ in the prior year. Average loan balances, excluding nonaccrual loans of $\$ 10.63$ million, were $\$ 41.86$ million, or $0.44 \%$, higher in 2021 than in 2020, while loan yields decreased by 17 bp. Related interest and fees on PPP loans were $\$ 33.27$ million, compared to $\$ 26.94$ million in 2020. Lower benchmark rates coupled with a shift in the composition of earning assets adversely impacted the overall yield on interest-earning assets.

Interest expense for the year ended December 31, 2021, decreased by $\$ 38.93$ million, or $48.65 \%$, to $\$ 41.08$ million, compared to $\$ 80.01$ million for the year ended December 31, 2020. The balance of average interest-bearing liabilities declined to $\$ 8.15$ billion in 2021 from $\$ 8.26$ billion in 2020, a decrease of $\$ 0.12$ billion, or $1.44 \%$. Changes in the mix of interest bearing liabilities also impacted the cost of deposits. Certificates of deposit declined $\$ 0.59$ billion and borrowings declined $\$ 0.87$ billion, while demand and money market balances increased $\$ 1.29$ billion. The decrease in interest expense as compared to the prior year was driven by the change in deposit mix coupled with lower average rates on all interest-bearing liabilities. In the third quarter of 2020, the Company restructured FHLB borrowing facilities for future reductions in borrowing costs of approximately $\$ 2.63$ million over the life of those borrowings.

Net interest margin, on a tax-equivalent basis (non-GAAP), which is net interest income expressed as a percentage of average earning assets, was $2.86 \%$ in the year ended December 31, 2021, which was 32 bp lower than the $3.18 \%$ one year ago. The margin decline in comparison to prior year periods was driven by the declines in earning asset yields outpacing the declines in liability costs. Margin was also affected by above-average liquidity throughout the year.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The purpose of volume and rate analysis is to describe the impact on interest income resulting from changes in average balances and average interest rates from those in effect during the previous year. The following tables include average balances, interest income and expense, average yields and costs, and volume and rate analysis (dollars in thousands):

|  | Year Ended December 31, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2021 |  |  | 2020 |  |  |  | 2019 |  |  |
|  | Average Balance | Interest Income/ Expense | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Average } \\ \text { Yield/ } \\ \text { Rate (1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Average Balance |  | Interest Income/ Expense | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Average } \\ \text { Yield/ } \\ \text { Rate (1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ | Average Balance | Interest Income/ Expense | $\begin{gathered} \hline \text { Average } \\ \text { Yield/ } \\ \text { Rate (1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans (net of unearned income and deferred costs), excluding nonaccrual loans (2)(3) | \$ 9,462,448 | \$ 397,877 | 4.20 \% | \$ 9,420,584 |  | \$ 411,421 | 4.37 \% | \$ 8,122,210 | \$405,511 | 4.99 \% |
| Taxable investment securities | 1,426,493 | 29,857 | 2.09 \% | 1,252,926 |  | 30,181 | 2.41 \% | 1,202,107 | 34,141 | 2.84 \% |
| Tax-exempt investment securities | 137,848 | 1,755 | 1.27 \% | 140,078 |  | 2,997 | 2.14 \% | 102,731 | 3,426 | 3.34 \% |
| Total Securities | 1,564,341 | 31,612 | 2.02 \% | 1,393,004 |  | 33,178 | 2.38 \% | 1,304,838 | 37,567 | 2.88 \% |
| Interest-bearing deposits | 2,640,191 | 3,432 | 0.13 \% | 689,715 |  | 2,603 | 0.38 \% | 665,903 | 13,825 | 2.08 \% |
| Mortgage loans held for sale | 471,767 | 13,227 | 2.80 \% | 505,502 |  | 15,252 | 3.02 \% | 335,588 | 13,379 | 3.99 \% |
| Total earning assets | 14,138,747 | 446,148 | 3.16 \% | 12,008,805 |  | 462,454 | 3.85 \% | 10,428,539 | 470,282 | 4.51 \% |
| Less: allowance for loan losses | $(113,113)$ |  |  | $(85,570)$ |  |  |  | $(54,476)$ |  |  |
| Total nonearning assets | 1,359,028 |  |  | 2,248,971 |  |  |  | 1,264,363 |  |  |
| Total assets | \$15,384,662 |  |  | \$14,172,206 |  |  |  | \$11,638,426 |  |  |
| Liabilities and Equity: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest-bearing deposits |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Demand and money market | \$ 5,359,321 | \$ 8,323 | 0.16 \% | \$ 4,070,562 |  | \$ 13,105 | 0.32 \% | \$ 3,351,135 | \$ 26,909 | 0.80 \% |
| Savings | 352,333 | 2,117 | 0.60 \% | 297,441 |  | 2,254 | 0.76 \% | 280,894 | 3,296 | 1.17 \% |
| Certificates of deposit | 1,788,985 | 16,669 | 0.93 \% | 2,378,281 |  | 42,502 | 1.79 \% | 2,478,663 | 56,050 | 2.26 \% |
| Total interest-bearing deposits | 7,500,639 | 27,109 | 0.36 \% | 6,746,284 |  | 57,861 | 0.86 \% | 6,110,692 | 86,255 | 1.41 \% |
| Borrowings | 395,045 | 2,159 | 0.54 \% | 1,269,064 |  | 10,306 | 0.80 \% | 609,142 | 11,368 | 1.84 \% |
| Subordinated debt, net | 249,335 | 11,816 | 4.74 \% | 248,736 |  | 11,847 | 4.76 \% | 248,139 | 11,847 | 4.77 \% |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities | 8,145,019 | 41,084 | 0.50 \% | 8,264,084 |  | 80,014 | 0.97 \% | 6,967,973 | 109,470 | 1.57 \% |
| Noninterest-bearing liabilities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Demand deposits | 5,034,851 |  |  | 3,924,797 |  |  |  | 2,844,178 |  |  |
| Other noninterest-bearing liabilities | 348,844 |  |  | 262,266 |  |  |  | 228,994 |  |  |
| Total liabilities | 13,528,714 |  |  | 12,451,147 |  |  |  | 10,041,145 |  |  |
| Shareholders' equity | 1,855,948 |  |  | 1,721,059 |  |  |  | 1,597,281 |  |  |
| Total liabilities and equity | \$15,384,662 |  |  | \$14,172,206 |  |  |  | \$11,638,426 |  |  |
| Net interest income (tax-equivalent basis)(6) |  | \$ 405,064 |  | \$ 382,440 |  |  |  | \$ 360,812 |  |  |


| Reconcilement of Non-GAAP Financial Measures: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Tax-equivalent basis adjustment | $(2,695)$ |  | $(2,296)$ |  | $(2,457)$ |  |
| Net interest income (GAAP) | \$ 402,369 |  | \$ 380,144 |  | \$358,355 |  |
| Interest rate spread (4)(6) |  | 2.66 \% |  | 2.88 \% |  | 2.94 \% |
| Interest expense as a percent of average earning assets |  | 0.29 \% |  | 0.67 \% |  | 1.05 \% |
| Net interest margin (tax-equivalent basis) (5)(6) |  | 2.86 \% |  | 3.18 \% |  | 3.46 \% |
| Total cost of deposits |  | 0.22 \% |  | 0.54 \% |  | 0.96 \% |

[^0]| (in thousands) | 2021 vs 2020 Increase (Decrease) Due to Changes In |  |  |  |  |  | 2020 vs 2019 Increase (Decrease) <br> Due to Changes In |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Volume |  | Rate (1) |  | Total |  | Volume |  | Rate (1) |  | Total |  |
| Assets: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans (net of unearned income and deferred costs), excluding nonaccrual loans | \$ | 1,688 | \$ | $(15,232)$ | \$ | $(13,544)$ | \$ | 60,270 | \$ | $(54,360)$ | \$ | 5,910 |
| Taxable investment securities |  | 3,899 |  | $(4,223)$ |  | (324) |  | 1,396 |  | $(5,356)$ |  | $(3,960)$ |
| Tax-exempt investment securities |  | (47) |  | $(1,195)$ |  | $(1,242)$ |  | 1,021 |  | $(1,450)$ |  | (429) |
| Interest-bearing deposits |  | 3,433 |  | $(2,604)$ |  | 829 |  | 477 |  | $(11,700)$ |  | $(11,223)$ |
| Loans held for sale |  | (983) |  | $(1,042)$ |  | $(2,025)$ |  | 5,661 |  | $(3,788)$ |  | 1,873 |
| Total earning assets |  | 7,990 |  | $(24,296)$ |  | $(16,306)$ |  | 68,825 |  | $(76,654)$ |  | $(7,829)$ |


| Liabilities and Equity: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interest-bearing deposits: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Demand and money market accounts |  | 3,312 |  | $(8,094)$ |  | $(4,782)$ |  | 4,864 |  | $(18,668)$ |  | $(13,804)$ |
| Savings |  | 372 |  | $(509)$ |  | (137) |  | 184 |  | $(1,226)$ |  | $(1,042)$ |
| Certificates of deposit |  | $(8,829)$ |  | $(17,004)$ |  | $(25,833)$ |  | $(2,193)$ |  | $(11,355)$ |  | $(13,548)$ |
| Total interest-bearing deposits |  | $(5,145)$ |  | $(25,607)$ |  | $(30,752)$ |  | 2,855 |  | $(31,249)$ |  | $(28,394)$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| FHLB advances and repurchase agreements |  | $(5,534)$ |  | $(2,613)$ |  | $(8,147)$ |  | 7,779 |  | $(8,841)$ |  | $(1,062)$ |
| Subordinated debt |  | 28 |  | (59) |  | (31) |  | 29 |  | (29) |  | - |
| Total interest-bearing liabilities |  | $(10,651)$ |  | $(28,279)$ |  | $(38,930)$ |  | 10,663 |  | $(40,119)$ |  | $(29,456)$ |
| Net interest income (tax equivalent basis)(2) | \$ | 18,641 | \$ | 3,983 | \$ | $\underline{\text { 22,624 }}$ | \$ | 58,162 | \$ | $\underline{(36,535)}$ | \$ | $\underline{21,627}$ |

(1) Variances caused by the change in rate times the change in balances are allocated to rate.
(2) Non-GAAP.

Provision for Credit Losses: Effective January 1, 2020, with the adoption of ASU 326, financial assets with the contractual right to receive cash, including loans, HTM debt securities, trade receivables, net investments in leases, and off-balance-sheet credit exposures, are required to be measured at amortized cost and to be presented at the net amount expected to be collected. ASC 326 also made changes to the accounting for AFS debt securities, requiring credit losses be accounted for as an allowance rather than as a direct write-down of the AFS debt securities. The allowance for credit losses is a valuation account that is deducted from the amortized cost basis of the financial asset to present the net carrying value and the amount expected to be collected on the financial asset. The allowance is established through a provision for credit losses charged against earnings.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following table presents a breakdown of the provision for credit losses included in our Consolidated Statements of Income for the applicable periods (in thousands):

|  | Year Ended December 31, |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  |
| Provision for loan losses | \$ | $(14,271)$ | \$ | 61,223 | \$ | 9,371 |
| Provision for off-balance-sheet exposures |  | $(2,362)$ |  | 5,738 |  | - |
| Provision for (recovery of) HTM security losses |  | (3) |  | (57) |  | - |
| Provision for (recovery of) AFS security losses |  | (138) |  | 273 |  | - |
| Total provision for credit losses | \$ | $(16,774)$ | \$ | 67,177 | \$ | 9,371 |

For loans, losses are required to be estimated over the life of a loan and recorded at origination or acquisition. Additionally, management is required to employ a prospective approach to reasonable and supportable forecasts to inform credit loss estimates. The provisions for credit losses recorded in 2021, 2020, and 2019 were a benefit of $\$ 16.77$ million, and expenses of $\$ 67.18$ million and $\$ 9.37$ million, respectively. Net recoveries were $\$ 0.17$ million for 2021, and net charge-offs were $\$ 0.24$ million and $\$ 3.23$ million for 2020 and 2019 , respectively. The reserve release in 2021 was driven by a combination of net recoveries and improvements in the economic forecast offset by modest core loan growth. In 2020, the provision increased significantly, driven by a heavier weighting given to adverse macroeconomic forecasts in our credit loss models due to the notable weakening of small businesses in the wake of the extended COVID-19 pandemic. The allowance for loan losses as a percentage of period-end loans was $1.12 \%$ and $1.25 \%$ at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

For further discussion and analysis of the loan portfolio and the allowance for credit losses on loans, see the "Analysis of Financial Condition" section found later in this report. Also, see Note 3, "Investment Securities," Note 4, "Loans," and Note 5, "Allowance for Credit Losses on Loans," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Noninterest Income: Total noninterest income for the year ended December 31, 2021, was $\$ 277.96$ million, or $\$ 6.23$ million, and $2.19 \%$, less than 2020. Total noninterest income for the year ended December 31, 2020, was $\$ 284.19$ million, representing a $\$ 78.60$ million, or $38.23 \%$, increase from 2019 . Noninterest income, excluding securities gains or losses, for the year ended December 31, 2021, was $40.75 \%$ of total operating income, compared with $43.10 \%$ for 2020 and $36.55 \%$ for 2019.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following table provides an analysis of noninterest income (dollars in thousands):

| For the Year Ended December 31, | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2021 over 2020 <br> Increase/(Decrease) |  | 2020 over 2019 <br> Increase/(Decrease) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Amount | \% | Amount | \% |
| Residential mortgage banking income, net | \$109,304 | \$112,166 | \$ 66,812 | \$ $(2,862)$ | (2.55)\% | \$ 45,354 | 67.88 \% |
| Insurance commissions and other title fees and income, net | 67,541 | 65,840 | 64,478 | 1,701 | 2.58 \% | 1,362 | 2.11 \% |
| Property management income, net | 42,175 | 26,473 | 24,427 | 15,702 | 59.31 \% | 2,046 | 8.38 \% |
| Real estate brokerage income, net | 13,290 | 11,776 | 9,865 | 1,514 | 12.86 \% | 1,911 | 19.37 \% |
| Service charges on deposit accounts | 9,584 | 8,021 | 10,544 | 1,563 | 19.49 \% | $(2,523)$ | (23.93)\% |
| Credit card merchant fees, net | 6,042 | 5,170 | 4,746 | 872 | 16.87 \% | 424 | 8.93 \% |
| BOLI | 7,265 | 8,285 | 9,215 | $(1,020)$ | (12.31)\% | (930) | (10.09)\% |
| Other income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Towne Investment income, net | 10,160 | 7,833 | 6,807 | 2,327 | 29.71 \% | 1,026 | 15.07 \% |
| Service fees on loans | 5,221 | 3,967 | 3,020 | 1,254 | 31.61 \% | 947 | 31.36 \% |
| Income from equity method investments | 1,334 | 2,102 | 703 | (768) | (36.54)\% | 1,399 | 199.00 \% |
| Commercial mortgage brokerage fees, net | 240 | 192 | 331 | 48 | 25.00 \% | (139) | (41.99)\% |
| Other | 4,553 | 22,732 | 5,485 | $(18,179)$ | (79.97)\% | 17,247 | 314.44 \% |
| Total other income | 21,508 | 36,826 | 16,346 | $(15,318)$ | (41.60)\% | 20,480 | 125.29 \% |
| Noninterest income before securities gain/(loss) | 276,709 | 274,557 | 206,433 | 2,152 | 0.78 \% | 68,124 | 33.00 \% |
| Gain/(loss) on securities available for sale | 1,252 | 9,634 | (845) | $(8,382)$ | (87.00)\% | 10,479 | N/M |
| Total noninterest income | \$277,961 | \$284,191 | \$205,588 | \$ $(6,230)$ | (2.19)\% | \$ 78,603 | 38.23 \% |

$\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{M}=$ not meaningful

For the year ended December 31, 2021, residential mortgage banking income, net of commission expense, was $\$ 109.30$ million, reflecting a decrease of $\$ 2.86$ million, or $2.55 \%$, compared to 2020 , which was $\$ 45.35$ million, or $67.88 \%$, higher than 2019. Production volume was $\$ 5.52$ billion in 2021, a decrease of $\$ 0.36$ billion, as compared to 2020. Mortgage rates were more volatile in 2021, which resulted in lower refinance activities. The increase in 2020 over 2019 was driven by historically low mortgage rates and strong refinance activity. Refinance activity represented $29.25 \%$ of total volume in 2021 and $41.69 \%$ in 2020, compared to $23.76 \%$ in 2019. The 2021 income statement impact of the value of rate lock commitments and forward contracts recorded was a loss $\$ 8.68$ million, compared to a gain of $\$ 0.18$ million in 2020 and a gain of $\$ 2.56$ million in 2019. For further information, refer to our discussion of the Realty segment in this Annual Report, which provides a comparative schedule of operations.

Property management income, net, for the year ended December 31, 2021, was $\$ 42.18$ million, an increase of $\$ 15.70$ million, or $59.31 \%$, from 2020, which was $\$ 2.05$ million, or $8.38 \%$, higher than 2019 . The increase year over year was driven primarily by strong reservation activity in all locations. International travel restrictions and sustained higher levels of a remote workforce resulted in more travel to local vacation rental locations, a longer vacation season, and high occupancy levels throughout the year. In July 2021, the Company purchased Venture Resorts, a cabin rental company in the Smoky Mountains of Tennessee that brought in an additional $\$ 5.02$ million in management fee revenue.

Real estate brokerage income, net, increased $\$ 1.51$ million in 2021 compared to 2020 , after increasing $\$ 1.91$ million in 2020 compared to 2019. Sales volume increased $\$ 288.91$ million in 2021 compared to 2020. Sales volume increased $\$ 255.36$ million in 2020 compared to 2019. The number of units sold totaled 5,436 in 2021, 5,137 in 2020, and 4,822 in 2019.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, insurance commissions and other title income, net of commission expense, were $\$ 67.54$ million, which was $\$ 1.70$ million, or $2.58 \%$, higher than comparative 2020. Property and

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
casualty insurance commissions, net of commission expense, increased $\$ 5.53$ million, driven by organic growth and income from a December 2020 acquisition. Benefit insurance commissions, net of commission expense, decreased $\$ 0.46$ million in 2021 compared to 2020. In third quarter 2020, the Company sold its travel insurance joint venture, Red Sky, which resulted in a decline in commissions from travel insurance of $\$ 3.53$ million compared to 2020.

Service charges on deposit accounts were $\$ 9.58$ million for 2021, compared with $\$ 8.02$ million and $\$ 10.54$ million for 2020 and 2019, respectively. Service charges increased in 2021 after declining in the two years prior due to fees on organic deposit growth. The decrease in 2020 from 2019 was due to several factors, including fee waivers for members experiencing financial hardship, fee waivers related to the Company's core banking system conversion, and new interchange fee regulations applicable to financial institutions that have assets of $\$ 10$ billion or more, which took effect in third quarter 2019. Average deposits increased $17.47 \%$ and $19.17 \%$ in the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, credit card merchant fees totaled $\$ 6.04$ million, which was $\$ 0.87$ million, or $16.87 \%$, higher than comparative 2020 , which was $\$ 0.42$ million, or $8.93 \%$, higher than 2019. Income from BOLI was $\$ 7.27$ million in 2021, compared to $\$ 8.29$ million in 2020 and $\$ 9.22$ million in 2019. BOLI income included varying levels of life insurance proceeds, in the three years presented, which resulted in the fluctuations between years.

Other noninterest income for the year ended December 31, 2021, was $\$ 21.51$ million, compared with $\$ 36.83$ million for the year ended December 31, 2020, and $\$ 16.35$ million for the year ended December 31, 2019. The decline in other noninterest income in 2021 compared to 2020 was due to nonrecurring income that was generated in 2020. In third quarter 2020, the Company sold Red Sky and recorded a gain of $\$ 17.63$ million in other income. After distributions to noncontrolling interests, the Company retained $\$ 6.52$ million of the pre-tax gain on sale of Red Sky. Other noninterest income includes income generated by TIG and TWM, net of commission expense of $\$ 10.16$ million, $\$ 7.83$ million, and $\$ 6.81$ million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 , and 2019, respectively. The yearly increase in TIG and TWM income was driven by growth in assets under management.

We sold seven investment securities with a carrying value of $\$ 17.57$ million in 2021, 47 investment securities with a carrying value of $\$ 333.51$ million in 2020, and nine investment securities with a carrying value of $\$ 187.08$ million in 2019. We recorded net gains of $\$ 1.25$ million in 2021 and $\$ 9.63$ million in 2020, compared to net losses of $\$ 0.85$ million in 2019.

Noninterest Expense: Total noninterest expense for 2021 was $\$ 417.27$ million, which was $\$ 21.45$ million, or $5.42 \%$, higher than 2020. Total noninterest expense to total operating income was $61.44 \%$ for the year ended December 31, 2021, compared with $62.13 \%$ for 2020 and $66.98 \%$ for 2019.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following table provides an analysis of noninterest expense (dollars in thousands):

| For the year ended December 31, | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  | 2021 over 2020 <br> Increase/(Decrease) |  |  | $\begin{gathered} 2020 \text { over } 2019 \\ \text { Increase/(Decrease) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | Amount |  |  | \% |  | Amount | \% |
| Salaries and benefits | \$ | 245,844 |  |  | \$ | 235,676 |  | 218,920 | \$ | 10,168 | 4.31 \% |  | \$ 16,756 | 7.65 \% |
| Occupancy |  | 31,657 |  | 31,317 |  | 31,381 |  | 340 | 1.09 \% |  | (64) | (0.20)\% |
| Furniture and equipment |  | 14,175 |  | 13,914 |  | 14,351 |  | 261 | 1.88 \% |  | (437) | (3.05)\% |
| Amortization - intangibles |  | 11,127 |  | 11,498 |  | 12,370 |  | (371) | (3.23)\% |  | (872) | (7.05)\% |
| Software expenses |  | 16,911 |  | 14,622 |  | 11,717 |  | 2,289 | 15.65 \% |  | 2,905 | 24.79 \% |
| Data processing |  | 13,779 |  | 10,985 |  | 11,825 |  | 2,794 | 25.43 \% |  | $(840)$ | (7.10)\% |
| Professional fees |  | 9,548 |  | 11,268 |  | 12,943 |  | $(1,720)$ | (15.26)\% |  | $(1,675)$ | (12.94)\% |
| Advertising and marketing |  | 13,504 |  | 9,643 |  | 12,279 |  | 3,861 | 40.04 \% |  | $(2,636)$ | (21.47)\% |
| Other expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Acquisition-related expenses |  | 1,022 |  | (68) |  | 657 |  | 1,090 | (1,602.94)\% |  | (725) | (110.35)\% |
| Bank franchise tax/SCC fees |  | 8,841 |  | 8,688 |  | 7,251 |  | 153 | 1.76 \% |  | 1,437 | 19.82 \% |
| Charitable contributions |  | 13,611 |  | 9,492 |  | 9,339 |  | 4,119 | 43.39 \% |  | 153 | 1.64 \% |
| Directors' expense |  | 2,145 |  | 1,864 |  | 2,136 |  | 281 | 15.08 \% |  | (272) | (12.73)\% |
| FDIC and other insurance |  | 5,449 |  | 6,202 |  | 3,119 |  | (753) | (12.14)\% |  | 3,083 | 98.85 \% |
| Foreclosed property expenses |  | 357 |  | 1,763 |  | 985 |  | $(1,406)$ | (79.75)\% |  | 778 | 78.98 \% |
| Other |  | 17,759 |  | 17,709 |  | 15,807 |  | 50 | 0.28 \% |  | 1,902 | 12.03 \% |
| Stationery and office supplies |  | 2,701 |  | 2,571 |  | 2,962 |  | 130 | 5.06 \% |  | (391) | (13.20)\% |
| Telephone and postage |  | 6,975 |  | 6,811 |  | 6,426 |  | 164 | 2.41 \% |  | 385 | 5.99 \% |
| Travel/Meals/Entertainment |  | 1,867 |  | 1,870 |  | 3,834 |  | (3) | (0.16)\% |  | $(1,964)$ | (51.23)\% |
| Total other expenses |  | 60,727 |  | 56,902 |  | 52,516 |  | 3,825 | 6.72 \% |  | 4,386 | 8.35 \% |
| Total noninterest expense |  | 417,272 | \$ | 395,825 |  | \$ 378,302 | \$ | $\underline{21,447}$ | 5.42 \% |  | \$ 17,523 | 4.63 \% |

Salaries and employee benefits, the largest portion of noninterest expense, were $\$ 245.84$ million, representing $58.92 \%$ of total noninterest expense for the year ended December 31, 2021. This was a $\$ 10.17$ million, or $4.31 \%$, increase over comparative 2020. Annual base salary adjustments in second quarter 2021, business acquisitions, and year-end production-related bonuses were all contributing factors to this increase. We acquired an insurance agency at the end of fourth quarter 2020 and a vacation rental company in third quarter 2021. Salaries and benefits expense for the year ended December 31, 2020, was $\$ 235.68$ million, up $7.65 \%$, or $\$ 16.76$ million, over 2019. This increase was primarily due to annual base salary adjustments that occurred mid-2019, market expansion, production-driven incentive, and core banking system conversion and production-related overtime.

In our Banking segment, we had a total of 1,207 FTEs at December 31, 2021, which was up from 1,146 and 1,145 at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. In our non-Banking segments at December 31, 2021, we had a total of 1,410 FTEs, excluding real estate sales agents, an increase from 1,344 at December 31, 2020, which had increased from 1,301 at December 31, 2019. Real estate sales agents are independent contractors and, therefore, not included as the Company's employees. There were 405 real estate sales agents at December 31, 2021.

For the year ended December 31, 2021, occupancy expense totaled $\$ 31.66$ million, representing an increase of $\$ 0.34$ million, or $1.09 \%$, over comparative 2020. Occupancy expense for 2020 was $\$ 0.06$ million, or $0.20 \%$, lower than the 2019 expense of $\$ 31.38$ million. The Company opened a full service branch in Charlotte, North Carolina, in March 2021, purchased McKinnon Tower in Norfolk, Virginia, mid-2020, and acquired an insurance agency in late 2020, all of which impacted full-year occupancy expense in 2021. Additionally, members from our

## TOWNEBANK

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

regional insurance teams relocated to McKinnon Tower in 2021, resulting in relocation expenses. Teams from our Realty segment will be moving into the building in 2022.

Furniture and equipment expense was $\$ 14.18$ million for 2021 , or $\$ 0.26$ million and $1.88 \%$ higher than 2020. This increase was related to purchases for McKinnon Tower. Furniture and equipment expense was $\$ 13.91$ million for 2020 , or $\$ 0.44$ million and $3.05 \%$ lower than comparative 2019 . With a large percentage of our employees working remotely in 2020, expansion activities in that year were limited.

Software expense was $\$ 16.91$ million in $2021, \$ 2.29$ million, or $15.65 \%$, higher than 2020 , while data processing expense increased by $\$ 2.79$ million, or $25.43 \%$, to $\$ 13.78$ million. Software expense was $\$ 14.62$ million in 2020, a $\$ 2.91$ million, or $24.79 \%$, increase over 2019. Data processing decreased $\$ 0.84$ million, or $7.10 \%$, in 2020 compared to 2019. In 2020, the Company converted to a new core processing system and a new modeling system for calculating CECL. The conversion and additional software resulted in increases in both software and data processing expenses. Additionally, in 2021, higher credit card fees on vacation property reservation activities resulted in higher data processing costs.

Other expenses for 2021 were $\$ 60.73$ million, which was $\$ 3.83$ million, or $6.72 \%$, higher than the 2020 amount of $\$ 56.90$ million. Charitable contributions increased $\$ 4.12$ million and acquisition expenses increased $\$ 1.09$ million in 2021, while foreclosed property expenses declined $\$ 1.41$ million.

Income Taxes: Income taxes for the year ended December 31, 2021, were $\$ 54.80$ million. This was $\$ 22.90$ million higher than the 2020 amount of $\$ 31.90$ million, which was $\$ 0.70$ million lower than the 2019 amount of $\$ 32.60$ million. The effective tax rate increased to $20.28 \%$ in 2021 compared to $17.98 \%$ in 2020, primarily due to a decrease in one-time benefits that occurred in the prior year.

## SEGMENT PERFORMANCE SUMMARY

Our reportable segments are a traditional full-service community bank, a full-service realty business, and a fullservice insurance agency. In this section, we discuss the performance and financial results of our segments. For further financial details, see Note 28, "Segment Reporting," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Banking Segment: For the year ended December 31, 2021, the Banking segment represented $78.70 \%$, or $\$ 169.51$ million, of our total consolidated net income, compared to $62.40 \%$ and $86.25 \%$ for 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Pre-tax earnings for the year ended December 31, 2021, for the Banking segment were $\$ 207.10$ million, increasing $\$ 101.83$ million, or $96.73 \%$, from comparative 2020. Total revenues increased $\$ 18.23$ million, or $4.42 \%$, while total expenses increased $\$ 0.56$ million, or $0.23 \%$. For 2021, the Banking segment recorded a provision benefit of $\$ 15.86$ million compared to a provision expense of $\$ 65.80$ million in 2020 , for a year-overyear decrease of $\$ 81.66$ million, or $124.10 \%$, due primarily to a combination of net recoveries for the year and improvements in the economic forecast, offset by core loan growth. The provision for income tax increased $\$ 23.12$ million on higher earnings. Overall earnings increased $\$ 78.70$ million, or $86.67 \%$.

The increase in net interest income for the year ended December 31, 2021, of $\$ 24.40$ million, or $6.64 \%$, was driven by the decline in interest expense, due to lower rates on deposits and other interest-bearing liabilities, outpacing the decline in interest income due to lower yields on interest-bearing assets. In addition to margin compression due to an extended low rate environment, excess liquidity has also created earnings challenges during 2021.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Noninterest income decreased $\$ 6.17$ million, or $13.83 \%$, primarily due to the decline in investment securities gains of $\$ 8.38$ million in 2021 compared to 2020 . Service charges increased $\$ 1.56$ million year over year, and credit card merchant fees increased $\$ 0.87$ million. Included in other income is income from BOLI policies of $\$ 7.04$ million and Towne Investment income of $\$ 10.116$ million.

Noninterest expense for the year ended December 31, 2021, increased $\$ 0.56$ million, or $0.23 \%$, over 2020. Salaries and employee benefits expense decreased $\$ 2.22$ million, or $1.56 \%$. Occupancy expense decreased $\$ 0.04$ million, or $0.18 \%$, while furniture and equipment expense increased $\$ 0.23$ million, or $2.23 \%$. Included in other expenses is an increase in charitable contributions of $\$ 4.00$ million.

Pre-tax earnings for the year ended December 31, 2020, for the Banking segment were $\$ 105.27$ million, decreasing $\$ 40.14$ million, or $27.61 \%$, from comparative 2019. A $\$ 25.95$ million, or $6.72 \%$, increase in total revenues was outpaced by a $\$ 56.43$ million increase in the provision for credit losses. The 2020 adoption of CECL, coupled with a weakening economic forecast in the wake of COVID-19, resulted in a large provision expense in that year.

The following chart presents revenue and expenses for the Banking segment (dollars in thousands):

|  | Year Ended <br> December 31, |  |  |  |  |  | Increase/(Decrease) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2021 over 2020 |  |  | 2020 over 2019 |  |  |
|  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  |  | Amount | Percent |  | Amount | Percent |
| Revenue |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net interest income | \$ | 391,751 | \$ | 367,353 | \$ | 351,969 | \$ | 24,398 | 6.64 \% | \$ | 15,384 | 4.37 \% |
| Noninterest income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Service charges on deposit accounts |  | 9,584 |  | 8,021 |  | 10,544 |  | 1,563 | 19.49 \% |  | $(2,523)$ | (23.93)\% |
| Credit card merchant fees |  | 6,042 |  | 5,169 |  | 4,746 |  | 873 | 16.89 \% |  | 423 | 8.91 \% |
| Other income |  | 21,584 |  | 21,809 |  | 19,620 |  | (225) | (1.03)\% |  | 2,189 | 11.16 \% |
| Subtotal |  | 37,210 |  | 34,999 |  | 34,910 |  | 2,211 | 6.32 \% |  | 89 | 0.25 \% |
| Gain (loss) on investment securities |  | 1,252 |  | 9,634 |  | (845) |  | $(8,382)$ | N/M |  | 10,479 | N/M |
| Total noninterest income |  | 38,462 |  | 44,633 |  | 34,065 |  | $(6,171)$ | (13.83)\% |  | 10,568 | 31.02 \% |
| Total revenue |  | 430,213 |  | 411,986 |  | 386,034 |  | 18,227 | 4.42 \% |  | 25,952 | 6.72 \% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provision for credit losses |  | $(15,859)$ |  | 65,799 |  | 9,371 |  | $(81,658)$ | (124.10)\% |  | 56,428 | 602.16 \% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Expenses |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and employee benefits |  | 140,105 |  | 142,328 |  | 131,149 |  | $(2,223)$ | (1.56)\% |  | 11,179 | 8.52 \% |
| Occupancy expense |  | 21,198 |  | 21,237 |  | 20,419 |  | (39) | (0.18)\% |  | 818 | 4.01 \% |
| Furniture and equipment |  | 10,657 |  | 10,425 |  | 10,240 |  | 232 | 2.23 \% |  | 185 | 1.81 \% |
| Amortization of intangible assets |  | 3,549 |  | 4,354 |  | 5,160 |  | (805) | (18.49)\% |  | (806) | (15.62)\% |
| Other expenses |  | 68,504 |  | 65,107 |  | 66,295 |  | 3,397 | 5.22 \% |  | $(1,188)$ | (1.79)\% |
| Total expenses |  | 244,013 |  | 243,451 |  | 233,263 |  | 562 | 0.23 \% |  | 10,188 | 4.37 \% |
| Income before income tax expense and corporate allocation |  | 202,059 |  | 102,736 |  | 143,400 |  | 99,323 | 96.68 \% |  | $(40,664)$ | (28.36)\% |
| Corporate allocation |  | 5,041 |  | 2,534 |  | 2,011 |  | 2,507 | 98.93 \% |  | 523 | 26.01 \% |
| Income before income tax provision |  | 207,100 |  | 105,270 |  | 145,411 |  | 101,830 | 96.73 \% |  | $(40,141)$ | (27.61)\% |
| Provision for income tax expense |  | 37,584 |  | 14,467 |  | 25,706 |  | 23,117 | 159.79 \% |  | $(11,239)$ | (43.72)\% |
| Net income |  | 169,516 |  | 90,803 |  | 119,705 |  | 78,713 | 86.69 \% |  | $(28,902)$ | (24.14)\% |
| Noncontrolling interest |  | (4) |  | 6 |  | 2 |  | (10) | (166.67)\% |  | 4 | 200.00 \% |
| Net income attributable to TowneBank | \$ | 169,512 | \$ | 90,809 |  | \$ 119,707 | \$ | 78,703 | 86.67 \% | \$ | $(28,898)$ | (24.14)\% |

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Realty Segment: For the year ended December 31, 2021, the Realty segment represented $16.78 \%$, or $\$ 36.15$ million, of our total consolidated net income, compared to $27.20 \%$, or $\$ 39.59$ million, for 2020 , and $7.05 \%$, or $\$ 9.78$ million, for 2019.

Earnings before income tax provision and noncontrolling interest for the Realty segment for the year ended December 31, 2021, were $\$ 59.71$ million, decreasing $5.88 \%$ from 2020. Total revenue increased to $\$ 184.46$ million in 2021 from $\$ 170.46$ million in 2020. A provision benefit of $\$ 0.92$ million was recorded in 2021, compared to a provision expense for credit losses on loans of $\$ 1.38$ million in 2020.

Net residential mortgage banking income decreased by $\$ 1.43$ million to $\$ 113.16$ million from 2020 driven by lower production volume and the income statement impact of the value of rate lock commitments and forward contracts. Mortgage rates were more volatile in 2021, which adversely impacted refinance activities after a notable increase in 2020, driven by historically low mortgage rates. Refinance activity represented $29.25 \%$ of production in 2021, compared to $41.69 \%$ in 2020 , and $23.76 \%$ in 2019 . The 2021 income statement impact of the value of rate lock commitments and forward contracts recorded was a loss of $\$ 8.69$ million, compared to a gain of $\$ 0.18$ million in 2020, and a gain of $\$ 2.56$ million in 2019.

Property management fees, net, were $\$ 42.18$ million in 2021 , increasing $\$ 15.70$ million, or $59.31 \%$, from 2020. The increase year over year was driven primarily by strong reservation activity in all locations. International travel restrictions and sustained higher levels of a remote workforce, resulted in more travel to local vacation rentals and high occupancy levels throughout the year. In July 2021, the Company purchased Venture Resorts, a cabin rental company in the Smoky Mountains of Tennessee that brought in an additional $\$ 5.02$ million in management fee revenue.

Net real estate brokerage income increased $\$ 1.51$ million, or $12.86 \%$, to $\$ 13.29$ million in 2021. This increase was driven by a $\$ 288.91$ million increase in sales volume in 2021 . The number of units sold increased by 299 and the average price of the homes sold increased to $\$ 393$ thousand from $\$ 359$ thousand in 2020.

Expenses for the Realty segment increased $16.85 \%$, or $\$ 17.54$ million, when compared to 2020. Salaries and benefits expense increased $\$ 9.66$ million, or $16.58 \%$, data processing increased $\$ 2.19$ million, or $55.31 \%$, and marketing and advertising increased $\$ 2.67$ million, or $54.92 \%$, when compared to 2020 . Salary and benefits increases were related to the high levels of staffing and overtime for vacation properties, production bonuses and incentives. High credit card fees on vacation property reservation activities drove up the cost of data processing, while production-driven advertising programs in our property management and residential mortgage companies resulted in higher advertising and marketing. The Venture Resorts acquisition resulted in an additional $\$ 7.29$ million in noninterest expenses in 2021.

Earnings before income tax provision and noncontrolling interest for the year ended December 31, 2020, for the Realty segment were $\$ 63.44$ million, increasing $268.88 \%$ from 2019. Net residential mortgage banking income increased by $\$ 46.15$ million to $\$ 114.59$ million in 2020 , primarily as a result of a $\$ 2.72$ billion increase in production volume. The increase in property management fees from 2019 was primarily due to increased reservation level due to limitations on international travel.

Expenses for the Realty segment increased $9.92 \%$, or $\$ 9.40$ million, when compared to 2019. Salaries and benefits expense increased $\$ 5.64$ million, or $10.73 \%$, and loan expenses increased $\$ 3.48$ million, or $48.37 \%$, when compared to 2019. Salaries and benefits expenses were related to the high levels of mortgage loan production, specifically in overtime and incentive-based compensation. The increase in loan expenses was also productionrelated.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following chart presents revenue and expenses for the Realty segment (dollars in thousands):


## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following chart shows key data for the Realty segment (dollars in thousands):

|  | Year Ended December 31, |  |  | Increase/(Decrease) |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  | 2021 over 2020 |  | 2020 over 2019 |  |
|  | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | Amount | Percent | Amount | Percent |
| Key data |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of units sold | 5,436 | 5,137 | 4,822 | 299 | 5.82 \% | 315 | 6.53 \% |
| Volume of units sold | 2,134,019 | 1,845,110 | 1,589,753 | \$ 288,909 | 15.66 \% | \$ 255,357 | 16.06 \% |
| Number of real estate agents | 405 | 407 | 407 | (2) | (0.49) | - | - \% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Loans originated, mortgage | \$4,028,552 | \$4,386,227 | \$2,273,483 | \$ $(357,675)$ | (8.15)\% | \$2,112,744 | 92.93 \% |
| Loans originated, joint ventures | 1,495,268 | 1,490,285 | 884,997 | 4,983 | 0.33 \% | 605,288 | 68.39 \% |
| Total loans originated | \$5,523,820 | \$5,876,512 | \$3,158,480 | \$ (352,692) | (6.00)\% | \$2,718,032 | 86.06 \% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of loans, mortgage | 11,731 | 13,443 | 7,729 | $(1,712)$ | (12.74)\% | 5,714 | 73.93 \% |
| Number of loans, joint ventures | 5,273 | 5,698 | 3,714 | (425) | (7.46)\% | 1,984 | 53.42 \% |
| Total number of loans | 17,004 | 19,141 | 11,443 | $(2,137)$ | (11.16)\% | 7,698 | 67.27 \% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average loan amount, mortgage | \$ 343 | \$ 326 | \$ 294 | \$ 17 | 5.21 \% | \$ 32 | 10.88 \% |
| Average loan amount, joint ventures | 284 | 262 | 238 | 22 | 8.40 \% | 24 | 10.08 \% |
| Average loan amount | \$ 325 | \$ 307 | \$ 276 | \$ 18 | 5.86 \% | \$ 31 | 11.23 \% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Number of originators, mortgage | 149 | 164 | 155 | (15) | (9.15)\% | 9 | 5.81 \% |
| Number of originators, joint ventures | 59 | 65 | 62 | (6) | (9.23)\% | 3 | 4.84 \% |
| Number of originators | 208 | 229 | 217 | (21) | (9.17)\% | 12 | 5.53 \% |

Insurance Segment: The Insurance segment is comprised of property and casualty and group benefits divisions. The Insurance segment represented $4.52 \%$, or $\$ 9.72$ million, of our total consolidated net income in 2021 compared to $10.40 \%$, or $\$ 15.13$ million, in 2020. Earnings before taxes and noncontrolling interest for the Insurance segment were $\$ 13.03$ million in 2021, as compared to $\$ 32.63$ million in 2020 , and $\$ 13.66$ million in 2019. The 2021 decline compared to prior year was driven by the third quarter 2020 sale of Red Sky, a travel insurance joint venture, which resulted in the Company recording a gross gain on sale of $\$ 17.63$ million in other income in the Insurance segment in that year. After distributions to noncontrolling interests, the Company retained $\$ 6.52$ million of the pre-tax gain on sale of Red Sky.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following chart presents revenue and expenses for the Insurance segment (dollars in thousands):

|  | Year Ended <br> December 31, |  |  |  |  |  | Increase/(Decrease) |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 2021 over 2020 |  |  | 2020 over 2019 |  |  |
|  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  | Amount |  | Percent | Amount |  | Percent |
| Commission and fee income |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property and casualty | \$ | 57,603 | \$ | 52,726 | \$ | 50,380 | \$ | 4,877 | 9.25 \% | \$ | 2,346 | 4.66 \% |
| Employee benefits |  | 14,817 |  | 15,259 |  | 14,726 |  | (442) | (2.90)\% |  | 533 | 3.62 \% |
| Travel insurance |  | - |  | 3,526 |  | 4,085 |  | $(3,526)$ | (100.00)\% |  | (559) | (13.68)\% |
| Specialized benefit services |  | 666 |  | 664 |  | 672 |  | 2 | 0.30 \% |  | (8) | (1.19)\% |
| Total commissions and fees |  | 73,086 |  | 72,175 |  | 69,863 |  | 911 | 1.26 \% |  | 2,312 | 3.31 \% |
| Contingency and bonus revenue |  | 8,977 |  | 6,230 |  | 6,307 |  | 2,747 | 44.09 \% |  | (77) | (1.22)\% |
| Other income |  | 196 |  | 17,976 |  | 2,032 |  | $(17,780)$ | (98.91)\% |  | 15,944 | 784.65 \% |
| Total revenue |  | 82,259 |  | 96,381 |  | 78,202 |  | $(14,122)$ | (14.65)\% |  | 18,179 | 23.25 \% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee commission expense |  | 16,598 |  | 14,492 |  | 13,379 |  | 2,106 | 14.53 \% |  | 1,113 | 8.32 \% |
| Revenue, net of commission expense | \$ | 65,661 | \$ | 81,889 | \$ | 64,823 | \$ | $(16,228)$ | (19.82)\% | \$ | 17,066 | 26.33 \% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Salaries and employee benefits |  | 37,817 |  | 35,085 |  | 35,152 |  | 2,732 | 7.79 \% |  | (67) | (0.19)\% |
| Occupancy expense |  | 2,770 |  | 2,615 |  | 2,677 |  | 155 | 5.93 \% |  | (62) | (2.32)\% |
| Furniture and equipment |  | 857 |  | 867 |  | 1,012 |  | (10) | (1.15)\% |  | (145) | (14.33)\% |
| Amortization of intangible assets |  | 4,765 |  | 4,514 |  | 4,469 |  | 251 | 5.56 \% |  | 45 | 1.01 \% |
| Other expenses |  | 5,386 |  | 5,170 |  | 7,003 |  | 216 | 4.18 \% |  | $(1,833)$ | (26.17)\% |
| Total expenses |  | 51,595 |  | 48,251 |  | 50,313 |  | 3,344 | 6.93 \% |  | $(2,062)$ | (4.10)\% |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Income before income tax, corporate allocation, and noncontrolling interest |  | 14,066 |  | 33,638 |  | 14,510 |  | $(19,572)$ | (58.18)\% |  | 19,128 | 131.83 \% |
| Corporate allocation $\quad$ (1,041) (1,012) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Income before income tax provision and noncontrolling interest |  | 13,025 |  | 32,626 |  | 13,662 |  | $(19,601)$ | (60.08)\% |  | 18,964 | 138.81 \% |
| Provision for income tax expense |  | 3,303 |  | 5,398 |  | 3,183 |  | $(2,095)$ | (38.81)\% |  | 2,215 | 69.59 \% |
| Net income |  | 9,722 |  | 27,228 |  | 10,479 |  | $(17,506)$ | (64.29)\% |  | 16,749 | 159.83 \% |
| Noncontrolling interest |  | - |  | $(12,095)$ |  | $(1,182)$ |  | 12,095 | (100.00)\% |  | $(10,913)$ | 923.27 \% |
| Net income attributable to TowneBank | \$ | 9,722 | \$ | 15,133 | \$ | 9,297 | \$ | $(5,411)$ | (35.76)\% | \$ | 5,836 | 62.77 \% |

Property and casualty commissions and fees increased $\$ 4.88$ million, or $9.25 \%$, over 2020 , contingency and bonus revenue increased $\$ 2.75$ million, or $44.09 \%$, while employee benefits decreased $\$ 0.44$ million, or $2.90 \%$. There was no income from travel insurance in 2021, compared to $\$ 3.53$ million in 2020 . The Company acquired an insurance agency in December 2020 that contributed $\$ 2.38$ million in net revenues in 2021. The remaining increase in income was due to organic growth. Employee benefits commissions were down marginally for the year. Contingent revenue, which increased in 2021, consists primarily of amounts received from various property and casualty insurance carriers. These carriers use several nonclient-specific factors to determine the amount of contingency payments made to insurance brokers. Such factors include the aggregate loss performance of insurance policies previously placed and the volume of business, among other things.

Salaries and employee benefits expense increased $\$ 2.73$ million, or $7.79 \%$, when comparing 2021 to 2020, and decreased $\$ 0.07$ million, or $0.19 \%$, when comparing 2020 to 2019. An insurance agency acquisition in December 2020, contractual incentives, and benefits increases resulted in an increase in salaries in 2021.

Occupancy expense increased $\$ 0.16$ million, or $5.93 \%$, when comparing 2021 to 2020 , after declining $\$ 0.06$ million, or $2.32 \%$, when comparing 2020 to 2019 . Several groups from the Insurance segment moved to McKinnon Tower in 2021, resulting in increases in occupancy expense in the year.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Amortization of intangible assets increased by $\$ 0.25$ million, or $5.56 \%$, during the year ended December 31, 2021 , compared to 2020 , and increased $\$ 0.05$ million, or $1.01 \%$, when comparing 2020 to 2019 , due to acquisitions.

## ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION

Overview: Our total assets increased $\$ 1.73$ billion, or $11.86 \%$, to $\$ 16.36$ billion at December 31, 2021, from $\$ 14.63$ billion at December 31, 2020. Our loan portfolio declined by $1.28 \%$, or $\$ 0.12$ billion, to $\$ 9.51$ billion at December 31, 2021, from $\$ 9.63$ billion at December 31, 2020.

Our total average assets were $\$ 15.38$ billion for 2021, reflecting an increase of $\$ 1.21$ billion, or $8.56 \%$, compared to the 2020 average of $\$ 14.17$ billion. Total average assets for 2020 increased $\$ 2.53$ billion, or $21.77 \%$, compared to the 2019 average of $\$ 11.64$ billion. Average earning assets were $\$ 14.14$ billion in 2021, reflecting an increase of $\$ 2.13$ billion, or $17.74 \%$, compared to 2020 .

Our average total deposits were $\$ 12.54$ billion in 2021, reflecting growth of $\$ 1.86$ billion, or $17.47 \%$, compared to 2020. Growth continued in average noninterest-bearing deposits, which increased $\$ 1.11$ billion, or $28.28 \%$.

Interest-Bearing Deposits in Financial Institutions: Interest-bearing deposits in other banks, at the FRBRichmond, and federal funds sold are used for daily cash management purposes, management of short-term interest rate opportunities, and liquidity. At December 31, 2021, these balances were $\$ 3.28$ billion and consisted mainly of overnight deposits with the FRB-Richmond and deposits in other banks.

The average balance of interest-bearing deposits at the FRB-Richmond, in other banks, and federal funds sold in 2021 was $\$ 2.64$ billion, or $18.67 \%$, of average total earning assets, compared with $\$ 0.69$ billion, or $5.74 \%$, of average total earning assets in 2020.

Securities: Our securities consist of AFS debt securities, HTM debt securities, and other equity securities. Our AFS debt securities portfolio, which is held primarily for earnings, liquidity, and asset/liability management purposes, is reported at fair value based on market prices for similar instruments. Our HTM debt securities portfolio, which is held primarily for yield and pledging purposes, is valued at amortized cost. Our investment portfolio totaled $\$ 1.98$ billion as of December 31, 2021, with a balance of $\$ 1.81$ billion in AFS, $\$ 0.15$ billion in HTM, $\$ 0.01$ billion in other equity securities, and $\$ 0.01$ billion in FHLB stock. Average yield on AFS debt securities was $1.82 \%$ at December 31, 2021, compared with $2.05 \%$ at December 31, 2020, and $2.67 \%$ at December 31, 2019. Average yield on HTM debt securities was $1.24 \%$ at December 31, 2021, compared to $2.90 \%$ at December 31, 2020, and 3.22\% at December 31, 2019.

We record an allowance for credit losses on our AFS debt securities portfolio and on our HTM debt securities portfolio. These portfolios are reviewed quarterly to assess whether an allowance for credit losses is required. The allowance is charged through a provision for credit losses on our Consolidated Statements of Income. At December 31, 2021, our allowance for credit losses on AFS debt securities was $\$ 210$ thousand and our allowance for credit losses on HTM debt securities was $\$ 94$ thousand, compared to $\$ 348$ thousand and $\$ 97$ thousand, respectively, at December 31, 2020.

Both our AFS and HTM debt securities portfolios consist of U.S. Treasury notes, U.S. agency securities, municipal securities, MBSs, and trust preferred corporate obligations. Our investment activities are governed internally by a written and Board-approved investment policy, which is administered by our ALCO, which generally meets quarterly to review the economic environment, to assess current activities for appropriateness, and to establish investment strategies.

## TOWNEBANK

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Investment strategies are established by the ALCO in consideration of the interest rate cycle, balance sheet mix, actual and anticipated loan demand, funding options, and our overall interest rate sensitivity. In general, the investment portfolio is managed in a manner appropriate with the attainment of the following goals: (i) to provide a sufficient margin of liquid assets to cover unanticipated deposit and loan fluctuations, seasonal funds flow variations, and overall funds management objectives; (ii) to provide eligible securities to secure public funds, trust deposits, and repurchase agreements as prescribed by law; and (iii) to earn the maximum return on funds invested that is commensurate with meeting the requirements of (i) and (ii).

The following table provides information regarding the composition of our AFS and HTM securities portfolio, showing selected maturities and yields (dollars in thousands). For more information, refer to Note 3, "Investment Securities," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

|  | Year Ended December 31, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2021 |  |  |  | 2020 |  |  |  |  | 2019 |  |  |  |  |
|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Amortized } \\ \text { Cost } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | Estimated air Value | Weighted Average Yield |  | Amortized Cost |  | Estimated air Value | Weighted Average Yield |  | mortized Cost |  | Estimated air Value | Weighted Average Yield |
| Securities Available for Sale: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. agency securities | \$ 311,665 | \$ | 310,587 | 1.47 \% | \$ | 183,514 | \$ | 184,657 | 1.39 \% | \$ | 128,451 | \$ | 129,038 | 2.22 \% |
| U.S. Treasury notes | 1,000 |  | 1,000 | 0.08 \% |  | 1,000 |  | 1,000 | 1.56 \% |  | 1,000 |  | 1,000 | 2.56 \% |
| Municipal securities | 375,327 |  | 385,569 | 2.15 \% |  | 331,850 |  | 353,641 | 2.35 \% |  | 217,911 |  | 223,106 | 2.94 \% |
| Trust preferred corporate securities | 53,484 |  | 53,844 | 4.05 \% |  | 30,983 |  | 31,161 | 4.91 \% |  | 51,724 |  | 53,367 | 4.72 \% |
| Mortgage-backed securities | 1,047,377 |  | 1,055,183 | 1.69 \% |  | 762,903 |  | 797,765 | 1.96 \% |  | 1,022,487 |  | 1,034,797 | 2.57 \% |
| Total securities available for sale | 1,788,853 |  | 1,806,183 | 1.82 \% |  | 1,310,250 |  | 1,368,224 | 2.05 \% |  | 1,421,573 |  | 1,441,308 | 2.67 \% |
| Securities Held to Maturity: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| U.S. agency securities | 73,360 |  | 73,394 | 1.19 \% |  | - |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |
| U.S. Treasury notes | 66,326 |  | 66,253 | 0.89 \% |  | - |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |
| Trust preferred corporate securities | 2,272 |  | 2,524 | 3.49 \% |  | 2,321 |  | 2,552 | 3.45 \% |  | 2,369 |  | 2,599 | 3.42 \% |
| Municipal securities | 5,095 |  | 6,162 | 3.96 \% |  | 5,012 |  | 6,247 | 3.96 \% |  | 29,167 |  | 30,388 | 3.70 \% |
| Mortgage-backed securities | 7,168 |  | 7,343 | 2.43 \% |  | 9,179 |  | 9,670 | 2.18 \% |  | 12,152 |  | 12,184 | 2.05 \% |
| Total securities held to maturity | 154,221 |  | 155,676 | 1.24 \% |  | 16,512 |  | 18,469 | 2.90 \% |  | 43,688 |  | 45,171 | 3.22 \% |
| Total Portfolio | \$ 1,943,074 |  | 1,961,859 | 1.77 \% |  | 1,326,762 |  | 1,386,693 | 2.06 \% |  | 1,465,261 |  | 1,486,479 | 2.69 \% |

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following table indicates the maturities of securities at December 31, 2021 (dollars in thousands):

|  | Available for Sale |  |  |  |  | Held to Maturity |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amortized Cost |  | Fair <br> Market <br> Value |  | Weighted Average Yield (1) | CostAmortized |  | Fair Market Value |  | Weighted Average Yield (1) |
| U.S. Treasury notes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due in one year or less | \$ | 1,000 | \$ | 1,000 | 0.08 \% | \$ | - | \$ | - | - \% |
| After one year through five years |  | - |  | - | -\% |  | 66,326 |  | 66,253 | 0.89 \% |
| After five years through ten years |  | - |  | - | - \% |  | - |  | - | - \% |
| After ten years |  | - |  | - | - \% |  | - |  | - | - \% |
| U.S. agency securities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due in one year or less | \$ | 24,549 | \$ | 25,000 | 2.35 \% | \$ | - | \$ | - | -\% |
| After one year through five years |  | - |  | - | -\% |  | 73,360 |  | 73,394 | 1.19 \% |
| After five years through ten years |  | 130,863 |  | 130,817 | 1.35 \% |  | - |  | - | - \% |
| After ten years |  | 156,253 |  | 154,770 | 1.42 \% |  | - |  | - | - \% |
| Municipal securities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due in one year or less |  | 412 |  | 413 | 2.20 \% |  | - |  | - | - \% |
| After one year through five years |  | 60,739 |  | 62,831 | 2.30 \% |  | - |  | - | -\% |
| After five years through ten years |  | 212,280 |  | 216,187 | 2.01 \% |  | - |  | - | - \% |
| After ten years |  | 101,896 |  | 106,138 | 2.37 \% |  | 5,095 |  | 6,162 | 3.96 \% |
| Mortgage-backed securities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due in one year or less |  | 2 |  | 2 | 0.89 \% |  | 43 |  | 43 | 0.58 \% |
| After one year through five years |  | 93,322 |  | 94,962 | 2.18 \% |  | 6,719 |  | 6,880 | 2.11 \% |
| After five years through ten years |  | 607,638 |  | 612,999 | 1.61 \% |  | - |  | - | - \% |
| After ten years |  | 346,415 |  | 347,220 | 1.70 \% |  | 406 |  | 420 | 7.77 \% |
| Trust preferred corporate securities |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Due in one year or less |  | - |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |
| After one year through five years |  | - |  | - | - |  | - |  | - | - |
| After five years through ten years |  | 53,484 |  | 53,844 | 4.05 \% |  | 500 |  | 752 | 8.75 \% |
| After ten years |  | - |  | - | - |  | 1,772 |  | 1,772 | 2.00 \% |
| Total Portfolio | \$ | 1,788,853 | \$ | 1,806,183 | 1.82 \% | \$ | 154,221 | \$ | 155,676 | $\underline{1.24 \%}$ |

(1) Yields are presented on a taxable-equivalent basis using the federal statutory tax rate of $\mathbf{2 1 \%}$.

Loans Held for Sale: At December 31, 2021, we held $\$ 358.30$ million in mortgage loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market, compared with $\$ 540.80$ million at December 31, 2020. Average loans held for sale were $3.34 \%$ and $4.21 \%$ of average earning assets for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Our mortgage banking activities include two types of commitments: rate lock commitments and forward mortgage loan sales contracts. Rate lock commitments are loans in our pipeline that have an interest rate locked with the customer. The commitments are generally for periods of 60 days and are at market rates. In order to mitigate the effect of the interest rate risk inherent in providing rate lock commitments, we enter into either a forward loan sales contract under best efforts delivery, or a trade of TBA MBSs ("notional securities") for mandatory delivery. When the interest rate is locked with the borrower, the rate lock commitment and MBS position are undesignated derivatives and marked to fair value through earnings. The fair value of the rate lock derivative is based on quoted prices for similar loans in the secondary market adjusted by a factor which considers the likelihood that the loan in a lock position will ultimately close. Both the rate lock commitment and the corresponding TBA MBSs are considered derivatives, but are not accounted for using hedge accounting. As such, changes in the estimated

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS
fair value of the derivatives during the commitment period are recorded in current earnings and included in net residential mortgage banking income in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Loan Portfolio: Our loan portfolio, net of unearned income and deferred costs, totaled $\$ 9.51$ billion at December 31, 2021. As a percentage of total average earning assets, average loans were $66.93 \%$ in 2021, compared with $78.45 \%$ in 2020 and $77.88 \%$ in 2019. Lending activities represent our primary source of income. Excluding PPP, management expects annualized loan growth to be in the high-single digits for 2022. The following tables provide the balance and composition of the loan portfolio by major classification for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

| Year Ended December 31, Commercial Real Estate | 2021 |  | 2020 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction and land development | \$ | 1,125,863 | \$ | 1,199,772 |
| Owner occupied |  | 1,494,000 |  | 1,380,516 |
| Non-owner occupied |  | 2,620,334 |  | 2,335,235 |
| Multi-family |  | 332,659 |  | 295,488 |
| Total Commercial Real Estate |  | 5,572,856 |  | 5,211,011 |
| Residential 1-4 family |  | 1,305,915 |  | 1,216,629 |
| HELOC |  | 380,834 |  | 412,476 |
| Commercial and industrial business |  | 1,206,911 |  | 1,990,808 |
| Government |  | 525,358 |  | 379,243 |
| Indirect |  | 394,802 |  | 271,459 |
| Consumer loans and other |  | 119,576 |  | 147,442 |
| Loans, net of unearned income and deferred costs | \$ | 9,506,252 | \$ | 9,629,068 |
| Year Ended December 31, |  | 2021 |  | 2020 |
| Commercial Real Estate |  |  |  |  |
| Construction and land development |  | 11.84 \% |  | 12.46 \% |
| Owner occupied |  | 15.72 \% |  | 14.34 \% |
| Non-owner occupied |  | 27.55 \% |  | 24.26 \% |
| Multi-family |  | 3.50 \% |  | 3.07 \% |
| Total Commercial Real Estate |  | 58.61 \% |  | 54.13 \% |
| Residential 1-4 family |  | 13.74 \% |  | 12.63 \% |
| HELOC |  | 4.01 \% |  | 4.28 \% |
| Commercial and industrial business |  | 12.70 \% |  | 20.67 \% |
| Government |  | 5.53 \% |  | 3.94 \% |
| Indirect |  | 4.15 \% |  | 2.82 \% |
| Consumer loans and other |  | 1.26 \% |  | 1.53 \% |
| Loans, net of unearned income and deferred costs |  | $\underline{100.00 \%}$ |  | $\underline{100.00 \%}$ |

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The table below provides the maturity and sensitivity of the loan portfolio at December 31, 2021 (in thousands):

|  | Due in One Year or Less |  | Due After One Year Through Five Years |  | Due After Five Years through Fifteen Years |  | Due after Fifteen Years |  | Totals |  |  | Due Afte | On | Year |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | Fixed Rates | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Adjustable } \\ & \text { Rates } \end{aligned}$ |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial Real Estate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction and land development | \$ | 607,897 |  |  | \$ | 430,457 | \$ | 84,306 | \$ | 3,203 | \$ | 1,125,863 | \$ | 314,151 | \$ | 203,815 |
| Owner occupied |  | 75,118 |  | 284,412 |  |  |  | 911,825 |  | 222,645 |  | 1,494,000 |  | 1,306,670 |  | 112,212 |
| Non-owner occupied |  | 217,426 |  | 929,370 |  | ,139,879 |  | 333,659 |  | 2,620,334 |  | 2,084,088 |  | 318,820 |
| Multi-family |  | 28,309 |  | 94,159 |  | 179,811 |  | 30,380 |  | 332,659 |  | 277,896 |  | 26,454 |
| Residential 1-4 family |  | 62,787 |  | 191,521 |  | 263,277 |  | 788,330 |  | 1,305,915 |  | 800,844 |  | 442,284 |
| HELOC |  | 42,313 |  | 46,176 |  | 43,858 |  | 248,487 |  | 380,834 |  | 13,890 |  | 324,631 |
| Commercial and industrial business |  | 450,844 |  | 489,910 |  | 255,818 |  | 10,339 |  | 1,206,911 |  | 618,444 |  | 137,623 |
| Government |  | 14,564 |  | 36,311 |  | 119,143 |  | 355,340 |  | 525,358 |  | 365,640 |  | 145,154 |
| Indirect |  | 13,362 |  | 183,096 |  | 198,344 |  | - |  | 394,802 |  | 381,440 |  | - |
| Consumer loans and other |  | 57,146 |  | 39,929 |  | 18,607 |  | 3,894 |  | 119,576 |  | 52,610 |  | 9,820 |
| Loans, net of unearned income and deferred costs | \$ | 1,569,766 | \$ | 2,725,341 | \$ | ,214,868 | \$ | ,996,277 | \$ | 9,506,252 | \$ | 6,215,673 | \$ | 1,720,813 |

The following table is a summary of our floating rate loan portfolio and contractual interest rate indices at December 31, 2021 (in thousands):

| Contractual Interest Rate Index | Floating Rate (at floor rate) |  | Floating Rate (not at floor or ceiling rate) |  | Floating Rate (at ceiling rate) |  | Total FloatingRate |  | Percentage of Floating Rate Loans |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Wall Street Journal Prime | \$ | 831,106 | \$ | 434,561 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,265,667 | 48.9 \% |
| LIBOR |  | 425,521 |  | 407,460 |  | - |  | 832,981 | 32.2 \% |
| AMERIBOR |  | - |  | 27,183 |  | - |  | 27,183 | 1.0 \% |
| SOFR |  | - |  | 22,284 |  | - |  | 22,284 | 0.9 \% |
| Other contractual interest rate indices |  | 13,323 |  | 428,863 |  | - |  | 442,186 | 17.1 \% |
|  | \$ | 1,269,950 | \$ | 1,320,351 | \$ | - | \$ | 2,590,301 | 100.0 \% |

At December 31, 2021, the majority of our floating rate loans are tied to LIBOR interest rates or Wall Street Journal Prime interest rates. LIBOR is the global benchmark rate supporting a diverse range of financial activities in the U.S. and abroad. Although the Financial Conduct Authority, which is the governing body responsible for collecting and communicating LIBOR rates, announced they would cease their activities in 2021, that deadline has now been extended until June 30, 2023. The Company is no longer originating loans tied to LIBOR. New originations and renewals of existing loans that would typically be tied to LIBOR are being tied to SOFR or AMERIBOR. The transition to a replacement benchmark index is expected to have a financial impact on the banking industry as a whole but the extent of the impact cannot be determined at this time.

Allowance for Credit Losses and Asset Quality: We incorporate reasonable and supportable forecasts into our credit loss estimates and losses are estimated over the life of the loan and recorded at origination or acquisition. The allowance for credit losses on funded loans is established through a provision for credit losses charged against earnings. The allowance for credit losses on unfunded commitments, is recorded in other liabilities, with a provision for credit losses charged against earnings. The level of the allowance for credit losses is an estimate of expected losses inherent in the Company's portfolio at December 31, 2021.

## TOWNEBANK

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The allowance for credit losses on funded loans at December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, was $\$ 106.06$ million, $\$ 120.16$ million, and $\$ 58.23$ million, respectively. In 2021, the Company released $\$ 14.10$ million of the allowance for credit losses on funded loans, driven by minimal charge-offs, a reduction in loans deferred under the CARES Act, and improved economic conditions, partially offset by modest loan growth. Expected loss estimates consider various factors, including the impacts of changes in economic activity and unemployment rates, customer-specific credit information and the potential mitigating benefits of government stimulus and industry-wide loan modification efforts. The increase in allowance between 2019 and 2020 was primarily attributable to the change in methodology from incurred loss to life of loan expected loss estimates, compounded by a heavy weighting given to adverse economic forecasts in our credit loss models due to expectation of continued economic weakness driven by a number of uncertainties impacting the local and national economy. The allowance was equal to $1.12 \%$ of total loans outstanding at December 31, 2021, compared with $1.25 \%$ at December 31, 2020, and $0.69 \%$ at December 31, 2019. PPP loans, which totaled $\$ 0.16$ billion at December 31, 2021, and $\$ 0.86$ billion at December 31, 2020, are included in our loan portfolio. Consistent with regulatory guidance, there is no associated allowance for credit losses on PPP because the loans are fully guaranteed by the SBA. Excluding PPP loans, the allowance for credit losses on loans was $1.13 \%$ and $1.37 \%$ of total loans outstanding at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Classified loans, defined as loans in the substandard and doubtful categories, remained low at $0.29 \%$ of total loans at December 31, 2021, down from $0.43 \%$ at December 31, 2020. Loans 30 to 89 days past due were $\$ 4.00$ million at December 31, 2021, compared to $\$ 10.19$ million at December 31, 2020. The allowance for credit losses on funded loans was equal to 17.75 x of nonperforming loans at December 31, 2021, compared with 10.74 x at December 31, 2020. Our allowance for unfunded commitments was $\$ 6.88$ million and $\$ 9.24$ million, at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Our allowance for credit losses, for both funded loans and unfunded commitments, was determined by evaluating numerous variables, many of which are interrelated or dependent on other assumptions and estimates, and considered past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. We believe the quality of our loan portfolio supports the level of our allowance for credit losses, and that it is adequate to cover estimated lifetime credit losses expected in the loan portfolio based on our reasonable and supportable forecasts at that date.

The following table provides a breakdown of the allowance for credit losses among the various loan types as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { December 31, } \\ 2021 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | \% | $\begin{gathered} \text { December 31, } \\ 2020 \end{gathered}$ |  | \% |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Real estate - construction and development | \$ | 18,337 | 17.29 \% | \$ | 23,681 | 19.71 \% |
| Real estate - commercial owner occupied |  | 12,760 | 12.03 \% |  | 16,158 | 13.45 \% |
| Real estate - commercial non-owner occupied |  | 25,487 | 24.04 \% |  | 27,567 | 22.95 \% |
| Real estate - multi-family |  | 1,828 | 1.72 \% |  | 2,054 | 1.71 \% |
| Real estate - residential 1-4 family |  | 18,014 | 16.98 \% |  | 13,779 | 11.47 \% |
| HELOC |  | 14,550 | 13.72 \% |  | 15,240 | 12.68 \% |
| Commercial and industrial business loans |  | 6,935 | 6.54 \% |  | 11,056 | 9.20 \% |
| Government |  | 3,458 | 3.26 \% |  | 2,334 | 1.94 \% |
| Indirect |  | 2,133 | 2.01 \% |  | 2,901 | 2.41 \% |
| Consumer and other loans |  | 2,557 | 2.41 \% |  | 5,387 | 4.48 \% |
| Total | \$ | 106,059 | 100.00 \% | \$ | 120,157 | 100.00 \% |

*Post-adoption of ASU 326.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following table provides information on the allowance for credit losses on loans and nonperforming assets for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

| Year Ended December 31, | 2021 |  | 2020 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Nonperforming assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Nonperforming loans | \$ | 5,974 | \$ | 11,188 |
| Former bank premises |  | - |  | 750 |
| Foreclosed property |  | 4,583 |  | 4,276 |
| Total nonperforming assets | \$ | 10,557 | \$ | 16,214 |
| Loans past due 90 days accruing interest | \$ | 372 | \$ | 528 |


| Asset Quality Ratios | 17.75 x |
| :--- | :---: |
| Allowance for loan losses to nonperforming loans | 10.05 x |
| Allowance to nonperforming assets | $1.12 \%$ |
| Allowance for loan losses to period end loans | $1.13 \%$ |
| Allowance for loan losses to period end loans excluding PPP loans | $0.06 \%$ |
| Nonperforming loans to period end loans | $0.06 \%$ |
| Nonperforming assets to period end assets | $-\%$ |

The following table provides the charge-offs and recoveries by portfolio for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2021 |  |  |  | December 31, 2020 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Charge-offs |  | Recoveries |  | Charge-offs |  | Recoveries |  |
| CRE - Construction and development | \$ | 173 | \$ | 84 | \$ | 28 | \$ | 206 |
| CRE - Owner occupied |  | 23 |  | 34 |  | 0 |  | 9 |
| CRE - Non-owner occupied |  | 469 |  | 62 |  | 35 |  | 32 |
| CRE - Multi-family |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Residential 1-4 family |  | 132 |  | 423 |  | 398 |  | 162 |
| HELOC |  | 36 |  | 583 |  | 143 |  | 497 |
| Commercial and industrial business |  | 295 |  | 212 |  | 357 |  | 410 |
| Government |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Indirect |  | 482 |  | 375 |  | 914 |  | 325 |
| Consumer and other loans |  | 60 |  | 70 |  | 54 |  | 50 |
| Total charge-offs and recoveries | \$ | 1,670 | \$ | 1,843 | \$ | 1,929 | \$ | 1,691 |

All charge-offs/recoveries were in the Banking Segment for both periods presented. For additional financial details regarding the analysis of the allowance for credit losses on loans, see Note 5, "Allowance for Credit Losses on Loans," of the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements in this report.

## TOWNEBANK

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following table provides information on the composition of nonperforming loans by loan type as of the dates indicated (in thousands):

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { December 31, } \\ 2021 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { December 31, } \\ 2020 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| CRE - Construction and development | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| CRE - Owner occupied |  | 607 |  | 387 |
| CRE - Non-owner occupied |  | - |  | 1,163 |
| CRE - Multi-family |  | - |  | - |
| Residential 1-4 family |  | 1,839 |  | 3,432 |
| HELOC |  | 481 |  | 1,072 |
| Commercial and industrial business |  | 2,433 |  | 4,414 |
| Government |  | - |  | - |
| Indirect |  | 613 |  | 717 |
| Consumer and other loans |  | - |  | 3 |
| Total nonperforming loans | \$ | 5,973 | \$ | 11,188 |

Nonperforming assets consist of nonaccrual loans, foreclosed real estate, and other repossessed collateral. It is our policy to place commercial loans on nonaccrual status when full collection of principal and interest becomes doubtful, or when any portion of principal or interest becomes 90 days past due, whichever occurs first, unless the debt is both well-secured and in the process of collection. When loans are placed on nonaccrual status, interest receivable is reversed against interest income recognized in the current period, and any prior-year unpaid interest is charged off against the allowance for loan losses. Interest payments received thereafter are applied as a reduction of the remaining principal balance so long as doubt exists as to the ultimate collection of the principal. Loans are removed from nonaccrual status when they become current as to both principal and interest and when the collection of principal or interest is no longer doubtful. Similarly, residential mortgage loans and other consumer loans are also placed on nonaccrual status when full collection of principal and interest becomes doubtful, or when any portion of principal or interest becomes 120 days past due, whichever occurs first, unless the debt is both well-secured and in the process of collection.

At December 31, 2021, we had $\$ 10.56$ million in nonperforming assets, which amounted to $0.06 \%$ of total assets. Nonperforming assets consist of $\$ 5.97$ million in nonperforming loans and $\$ 4.58$ million in foreclosed property. Nonperforming loans decreased by $\$ 5.21$ million from December 31, 2020. At December 31, 2021, foreclosed property totaled $\$ 4.58$ million, a slight increase from $\$ 4.28$ million at December 31, 2020. Foreclosed property consists of one residential property, two commercial properties, and three construction and development properties.

At December 31, 2021, loans 60-89 days past due, excluding nonperforming loans, totaled $\$ 1.21$ million. All loans in these categories are subject to constant management attention, and their status is reviewed on a regular basis.

In order to maximize the collection of loan balances, we evaluate troubled loan accounts on a case-by-case basis to determine if a loan modification would be appropriate. We may pursue loan modifications when there is a reasonable chance that an appropriate modification would allow our clients to continue servicing the debt. Because some TDRs may not ultimately result in the complete collection of principal and interest (as modified by the terms of the restructuring), additional incremental losses could result. These potential incremental losses have been factored into our overall allowance for credit losses estimate.

## TOWNEBANK

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

At December 31, 2021, nonaccruing TDRs, which are included in nonperforming loans, totaled $\$ 0.22$ million and accruing TDRs totaled $\$ 9.79$ million. Nonaccruing loans that are modified can be placed back on accrual status when both principal and interest are current, there is a sustained repayment performance of six months or longer, and it is probable that we will be able to collect all amounts due (both principal and interest) according to the terms of the loan agreement.

Section 4013 of the CARES Act provides that a qualified loan modification is exempt by law from classification as a TDR as defined by GAAP from the period beginning March 1, 2020, until the earlier of December 31, 2020, or the date that is 60 days after the date on which the national emergency concerning the COVID-19 outbreak was declared by the president of the United States under the National Emergencies Act terminates. On December 27, 2020, the Appropriations Act amended Section 4013 and extended TDR relief to January 1, 2022. Accordingly, we offered short-term modifications made in response to COVID-19 to borrowers who were current and otherwise not past due. These generally included short-term, 180 days or less, modifications in the form of payment deferrals, fee waivers, extensions of repayment terms, or other delays in payment that were insignificant. As of December 31, 2021, we had one loan with modification under Section 4013 with total outstanding balances of $\$ 17$ thousand, compared to 210 loans with modifications under on Section 4013 with total outstanding balances of $\$ 340.81$ million at December 31, 2020.

Deposits: Customer deposits are attractive sources of liquidity because of their stability, low average cost, and the ability to generate fee income through the cross-sale of other services to depositors. Deposits are attracted principally from customers within our market area through the offering of a broad selection of deposit instruments, including demand deposits, savings accounts, money rate savings, certificates of deposit, and individual retirement accounts. Deposit account terms vary with respect to the minimum balance required, the time period the funds must remain on deposit, and service charge schedules.

Interest rates paid on specific deposit types are set by considering the (i) interest rates offered by competitors, (ii) anticipated amount and timing of funding needs, (iii) availability of and cost of alternative sources of funding, and (iv) anticipated future economic conditions and interest rates.

Deposit accounts held as of December 31, 2021, totaled $\$ 13.57$ billion. This represented an increase of $\$ 2.00$ billion, or $17.29 \%$, over 2020, which was $\$ 2.30$ billion, or $24.83 \%$, over 2019. Deposit accounts represent our primary source of funds and are provided by individuals, professionals, and small- to medium-sized businesses in our market area. The deposits consist of demand deposits, interest-bearing checking accounts, money market deposit accounts, and time deposits. Some of our interest-bearing deposits were obtained through brokered transactions and our participation in CDARS. We had brokered time deposits of $\$ 43.15$ million and CDARS deposits of $\$ 110.56$ million at December 31, 2021, and $\$ 277.60$ million and $\$ 108.77$ million, respectively, at December 31, 2020.

Management considers how the interest rate risk position could be impacted by changes in balance sheet mix. Liquidity in the banking industry has been very strong during the current economic cycle. Much of this liquidity increase has resulted from growth in deposits. Consistent with the industry, we have seen a significant increase in this funding source. A decrease in the amount of these deposits in the future may impact earnings and liquidity.

The following table provides the average balance and cost rate of interest-bearing deposits for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands). The aggregate amount of time deposits of $\$ 250,000$ or more was $\$ 620.86$ million and $\$ 723.24$ million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. See Note 11, "Deposits," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional information on deposits.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

| For the Year Ended December 31, | Average Balance |  |  | Average Cost Rate |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| Noninterest-bearing demand deposits | \$ 5,034,851 | \$ 3,924,798 | \$ 2,844,178 | - | - | - |
| Demand and money markets | 5,359,321 | 4,070,562 | 3,351,135 | 0.16 \% | 0.32 \% | 0.80 \% |
| Savings | 352,333 | 297,441 | 280,894 | 0.60 \% | 0.76 \% | 1.17 \% |
| Certificates of deposit: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Less than \$250,000 | 1,119,399 | 1,487,401 | 1,609,151 | 0.33 \% | 1.68 \% | 2.07 \% |
| \$250,000 or more | 669,586 | 890,880 | 869,512 | 1.94 \% | 1.97 \% | 2.62 \% |
| Total interest-bearing deposits | 7,500,639 | 6,746,284 | 6,110,692 | 0.36 \% | 0.86 \% | 1.41 \% |
| Total deposits | \$12,535,490 | \$10,671,082 | \$ 8,954,870 | 0.22 \% | 0.54 \% | 0.96 \% |

The following table provides the scheduled maturities of time deposits greater thank $\$ 250,000$ (in thousands).

| For the Year Ended December 31, | $\mathbf{2 0 2 1}$ |  | $\mathbf{2 0 2 0}$ |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Months to maturity: | $\$$ | 184,410 | $\$$ | 133,415 |
| Three or less | 87,723 | 171,217 |  |  |
| Over three through six | 215,294 | 242,182 |  |  |
| Over six through twelve | 133,436 | 176,423 |  |  |
| Over twelve | $\$$ | 620,863 | $\$$ | 723,237 |
| Total |  |  |  |  |

Average noninterest-bearing demand deposits were $40.16 \%$ of average total deposits during the year ended December 31, 2021, and $36.78 \%$ and $31.76 \%$ during 2020 and 2019, respectively. The average cost of interestbearing deposits was $0.36 \%$ for the year ended December 31, 2021, compared with $0.86 \%$ for 2020 , and $1.41 \%$ for 2019.

Advances from the Federal Home Loan Bank: Our ability to borrow funds through nondeposit sources provides additional flexibility in meeting the liquidity needs of customers while enhancing our cost of funds structure. Average funds borrowed from the FHLB were $\$ 232.84$ million and $\$ 753.74$ million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The balance at December 31, 2021, of $\$ 155.37$ million, decreased $\$ 300.67$ million from the balance at December 31, 2020, of $\$ 456.04$ million.

In addition to borrowings from the FHLB, we maintain various borrowing arrangements with financial institutions to support liquidity needs. As of December 31, 2021, we had no outstanding balances on these borrowing agreements with other financial institutions. In 2020, to facilitate the funding of PPP loans, the FRB offered a PPP lending facility. The Company had $\$ 0$ and $\$ 182.85$ million in borrowings under this facility at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Average total borrowings, including FHLB advances and the PPP lending facility, during 2020 were $\$ 0.40$ billion, compared with $\$ 1.27$ billion at December 31, 2020, while the average cost of these funds was $0.54 \%$ and $0.80 \%$, respectively. Refer to Note 12, "Borrowings," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements for additional disclosures related to borrowing arrangements.

Subordinated Debt: On July 17, 2017, the Company issued $\$ 250$ million of fixed-to-floating rate subordinated notes due July 30 , 2027, in a public offering. The Company received $\$ 247.07$ million in net proceeds after deducting discounts and issuance costs. The subordinated notes accrue interest at a fixed rate of $4.50 \%$ for the first five years until July 30, 2022. From and including this date and for the remaining five years of the subordinated notes' term, interest will accrue at a floating rate of three-month LIBOR plus $2.55 \%$. The Company may redeem the subordinated notes, in whole or in part, on or after July 30, 2022. At December 31, 2021, the

## TOWNEBANK

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

carrying value of the notes totaled $\$ 249.65$ million, and average subordinated debt during 2021 was $\$ 249.34$ million, while the average cost of the debentures was $4.74 \%$. At December 31, 2020, the carrying value of the notes totaled $\$ 249.06$ million and average subordinated debt during 2020 was $\$ 248.74$ million, while the average cost of the debentures was $4.76 \%$.

On February 9, 2022, the Company issued $\$ 250.00$ million of fixed-to-floating rate subordinated notes due February 15,2032 , in a public offering. The Company received approximately $\$ 247.00$ million in net proceeds after deducting discounts and issuance costs. The subordinated notes accrue interest at a fixed rate of $3.125 \%$ for the first five years until February 15, 2027. From and including this date and for the remaining five years of the subordinated notes' term, interest will accrue at a floating rate of three-month term SOFR plus $1.68 \%$. The Company may redeem the subordinated notes, in whole or in part, on or after February 15, 2027. The Company expects to use the net proceeds from the offering for general corporate purposes, which may include, among other things, redeeming the Company's subordinated notes issued July 17, 2017 after they become callable on July 30, 2022.

Liquidity: Liquidity represents our ability to respond to current and future funding requirements, in a timely manner, at a reasonable cost, without impairing profitability. In addition to meeting member demand for loans and deposit withdrawals, we must fund balance sheet growth and meet current obligations in relation to operating costs, investment repurchases, and short-term funding sources. We manage liquidity through adherence to established policies, which are monitored by management and ALCO. Our liquid assets consist of cash, interestbearing deposits in financial institutions, federal funds sold, securities available for sale, investments and loans maturing within one year. Loans held for sale are typically held on our books for less than 60 days and are funded, primarily, through their sale. We also have the ability to access short-term and long-term borrowings through FHLB, correspondent banks, federal funds purchased, and the Federal Reserve discount window.

| Liquidity Sources (in thousands) | December 31, 2021 |
| :--- | ---: |
| Available Liquid Funds: | $\$$ |
| Cash and cash equivalents | $3,296,636$ |
| Unencumbered investment securities | $1,399,173$ |
| Availability of Borrowings: | $1,147,875$ |
| Amount available from FHLB | 135,000 |
| Amount available from unsecured liens of credit with correspondent banks | 372,512 |
| Amount available for Federal Reserve discount window |  |

We maintained an average of $\$ 2.64$ billion outstanding in overnight interest-bearing deposits during 2021, compared with $\$ 689.72$ million for 2020. This increase has been driven by the build-up in demand deposits related to the offering of PPP loans beginning in second quarter 2020. On average, non-interest bearing demand deposits increased $\$ 1.11$ billion, or $28.28 \%$, in 2021 after increasing $\$ 1.08$ billion, or $37.99 \%$, in 2020 . Given their origin, it was initially anticipated these deposits were short-term and would be deployed by businesses to meet the demands of their daily operations, thus making investment in anything except overnight assets imprudent. However, continued uncertainties related to the COVID-19 pandemic have resulted in businesses holding on to their deposits. Due to the anticipation that this trend will continue, in fourth quarter 2021 we began to deploy excess liquidity to investment securities and expect to continue to deploy excess liquidity in the first half of 2022.

We intend to maintain sufficient liquidity at all times to meet our funding commitments and growth plans. During 2021, we primarily funded our growth in total assets with deposit growth.

## TOWNEBANK

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

Capital Resources: Federal banking laws set forth certain regulatory capital requirements that apply to us. Within the framework established by the law, we qualify for the classification "well-capitalized," which is the highest regulatory classification.

Additional information concerning our capital resources is contained in Note 19, "Regulatory Capital Requirements," in the Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

Impact of Inflation and Changing Prices: The financial statements and related data presented herein have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. These principles dictate that financial position and operating results be measured in terms of historical dollars, without considering changes in the relative purchasing power of money over time due to inflation. A financial institution's assets and liabilities are primarily monetary in nature. As a result, general levels of inflation typically have a less significant effect on financial performance than do changes in interest rates; however, noninterest expenses tend to rise in periods of general inflation.

Interest Sensitivity: Prudent balance sheet management requires processes that monitor and protect us against unanticipated or significant changes in the level of market interest rates. Net interest income stability should be maintained in changing rate environments by ensuring that interest rate risk is kept to an acceptable level. The ability to reprice our interest-sensitive assets and liabilities over various time intervals is of critical importance.

We use a variety of traditional and on-balance-sheet tools to manage our interest rate risk. Gap analysis, which monitors the "gap" between interest-sensitive assets and liabilities, is one such tool. In addition, we use simulation modeling to forecast future balance sheet and income statement behavior. By studying the effects on net interest income of rising, stable, and falling interest rate scenarios, we can position ourselves to take advantage of anticipated interest rate movement, and protect ourselves from unanticipated rate movements, by understanding the dynamic nature of our balance sheet components.

An asset-sensitive balance sheet structure implies that assets, such as loans and securities, will reprice faster than liabilities; consequently, net interest income should be positively affected in an increasing interest rate environment. Conversely, a liability-sensitive balance sheet structure implies that liabilities, such as deposits, will reprice faster than assets; consequently, net interest income should be positively affected in a decreasing interest rate environment. At December 31, 2021, we had $\$ 1.29$ billion more liabilities than assets subject to repricing within one year. This is a one-day position that is continually changing and is not necessarily indicative of our position at any other time.

Market Risk Management: The effective management of market risk is essential to achieving our strategic objectives. As a financial institution, our most significant market risk exposure is interest rate risk. The primary objective of the management of interest rate risk is to minimize the effect that changes in interest rates have on net interest income. This is accomplished through active management of asset and liability portfolios, with a focus on the strategic pricing of asset and liability accounts and management of appropriate maturity mixes of assets and liabilities. The goal of these activities is the development of appropriate maturity and repricing opportunities in our portfolios of assets and liabilities that will produce consistent net interest income during periods of changing interest rates. Our ALCO monitors loan, investment, and liability portfolios to ensure comprehensive management of interest rate risk. These portfolios are analyzed for proper fixed-rate and variable-rate mixes under various interest rate scenarios.

The asset and liability management process is designed to achieve relatively stable net interest margins and ensure liquidity by coordinating the volumes, maturities, and/or repricing opportunities of earning assets, deposits, and borrowed funds. It is the responsibility of the ALCO to determine and achieve the most appropriate volume and mix of earning assets and interest-bearing liabilities, as well as ensure an adequate level of liquidity and capital within the context of corporate performance goals. The ALCO also sets policy guidelines and establishes long-

## TOWNEBANK

## MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

term strategies with respect to interest rate risk exposure and liquidity. The ALCO meets regularly to review our interest rate risk and liquidity positions in relation to present and prospective market and business conditions. In addition, funding and balance sheet management strategies are adopted with the intent to ensure that the potential impacts on earnings and liquidity due to fluctuations in interest rates are within acceptable standards. We currently do not use off-balance-sheet financial instruments to manage interest rate sensitivity and net interest income.

Earnings Simulation Analysis: Management uses simulation analysis to measure the sensitivity of net interest income to changes in interest rates. The model calculates an earnings estimate based on current and projected balances and rates. This method is subject to the accuracy of the assumptions that underlie the process, but it provides an additional analysis of the sensitivity of earnings to changes in interest rates to static gap analysis. Assumptions used in the model rates are derived from historical trends, peer analysis, and management's outlook, and include loans and deposit growth rates and projected yields and rates. All maturities, calls, and prepayments in the securities portfolio are assumed to be reinvested in like instruments. Mortgage loans and mortgage-backed securities prepayment assumptions are based on industry estimates of prepayment speeds for portfolios with similar coupon ranges and seasoning. Different interest rate scenarios and yield curves are used to measure the sensitivity of earnings to changing interest rates. Interest rates on different asset and liability accounts move differently when the prime rate changes and is reflected in the different rate scenarios.

The following table represents interest rate sensitivity on our net interest income using different rate scenarios:

| Change in Prime Rate | \% Change in <br> Net Interest Income |
| :---: | ---: |
| +300 basis points | $21.47 \%$ |
| +200 basis points | $13.74 \%$ |
| +100 basis points | $7.96 \%$ |
| -100 basis points | $(3.25) \%$ |

Market Value Simulation: Market value simulation is used to calculate the estimated fair value of assets and liabilities over different interest rate environments. Market values are calculated based on discounted cash flow analysis. The net market value is the market value of all assets minus the market value of all liabilities. The change in net market value over different rate environments is an indication of the longer term repricing risk in the balance sheet. The same assumptions are used in the market value simulation as in the earnings simulation. The following table reflects the change in net market value over different rate environments:

| Change in Prime Rate | Change in Net Market Value <br> (in thousands) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| +300 basis points | $\$$ | 175,407 |
| +200 basis points | $\$$ | 129,162 |
| +100 basis points | $\$$ | 100,661 |
| -100 basis points | $\$$ | $(191,859)$ |

Credit Risk Elements: We place commercial loans in nonaccrual status when management believes, after considering economic and business conditions and collections efforts, that the borrower's financial condition is such that full collection of principal and interest is doubtful or when the loan is past due for 90 days or more, unless the debt is both well-secured and in the process of collection. Residential mortgage loans and other consumer loans are placed on nonaccrual status when full collection of principal and interest becomes doubtful or when the loan is past due for 120 days or more, unless the debt is both well-secured and in the process of collection.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This report contains certain forward-looking statements with respect to our plans, objectives, future performance, and business, which are made pursuant to the safe harbor provisions of the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995. Words such as "expects," "anticipates," "believes," "plans," "intends," "estimates," and other similar expressions or future or conditional verbs such as "will," "should," "would," "may," "likely," "probably," "possibly," and "could" are intended to identify such forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements are not guarantees of future performance and involve certain risks and uncertainties and are based on the beliefs and assumptions of our management.

Factors that may cause actual results to differ materially from those contemplated by such forward-looking statements include, among others, the following:

- competitive pressures in the banking industry may increase significantly;
- the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and the associated efforts to limit the spread of the virus;
- changes in the interest rate environment may reduce margins and/or the volumes and values of loans made or held, as well as the value of other financial assets held;
- changes in the creditworthiness of customers may possibly impair the collectability of loans;
- general economic conditions, either nationally or regionally, may be less favorable than expected, resulting in, among other things, a deterioration in credit quality and/or a reduced demand for credit or other services;
- changes in the legislative or regulatory environment, including changes in accounting standards and tax laws, may adversely affect our businesses;
- costs or difficulties related to the integration of the business and the businesses we have acquired may be greater than expected;
- expected cost savings associated with pending or recently completed acquisitions may not be fully realized or realized within the expected time frame;
- cybersecurity threats or attacks, the implementation of new technologies, and the ability to develop and maintain reliable electronic systems;
- our competitors may have greater financial resources and develop products that enable them to compete more successfully;
- changes in business conditions;
- changes in the securities market; and
- changes in our local economy with regard to our market area.

We undertake no obligation to update or clarify these forward-looking statements, whether as a result of new information, future events, or otherwise.

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

## NON-GAAP FINANCIAL MEASURES

This report contains financial information determined by methods other than in accordance with GAAP. The Company's management uses these non-GAAP financial measures in its analysis of the Company's performance. Management believes presentations of these non-GAAP financial measures provide useful supplemental information that is essential to a proper understanding of the operating results of the Company's core businesses. These non-GAAP disclosures should not be viewed as a substitute for operating results determined in accordance with GAAP, nor are they necessarily comparable to non-GAAP performance measures that may be presented by other companies.

The Company presents return on average assets, return on average tangible assets, return on average equity, and return on average tangible equity. The Company excludes the balance of average goodwill and other intangible assets from our calculation of return on average tangible assets and return on average tangible equity. This adjustment allows management to review the Company's core operating results and core capital position.

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

| (dollars in thousands) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year Ended December 31, | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  |
| Average assets (GAAP basis) | \$ | 15,384,662 | \$ | 14,172,206 | \$ | 11,638,426 |
| Less: average goodwill and other intangibles |  | 501,689 |  | 495,707 |  | 503,108 |
| Average tangible assets (non-GAAP) | \$ | 14,882,973 | \$ | 13,676,499 | \$ | 11,135,318 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average equity (GAAP basis) | \$ | 1,855,948 | \$ | 1,721,059 | \$ | 1,597,281 |
| Less: average goodwill and other intangibles |  | 501,689 |  | 495,707 |  | 503,108 |
| Average tangible equity (non-GAAP) | \$ | 1,354,259 | \$ | 1,225,352 | \$ | 1,094,173 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Average common equity (GAAP) | \$ | 1,840,261 | \$ | 1,707,635 |  | 1,585,238 |
| Less: average goodwill and other intangibles |  | 501,689 |  | 495,707 |  | 503,108 |
| Average tangible common equity (non-GAAP) | \$ | 1,338,572 | \$ | 1,211,928 | \$ | 1,082,130 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net interest income (GAAP) | \$ | 402,369 | \$ | 380,144 |  | 358,355 |
| Add: Tax equivalent basis adjustment |  | 2,695 |  | 2,296 |  | 2,457 |
| Tax equivalent net interest income (non-GAAP) | \$ | 405,064 | \$ | 382,440 | \$ | 360,812 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net income (GAAP) | \$ | 215,383 | \$ | 145,535 | \$ | 138,783 |
| Add: Amortization of intangibles, net of tax |  | 8,790 |  | 9,086 |  | 9,772 |
| Tangible net income (non-GAAP) | \$ | 224,173 | \$ | 154,621 | \$ | 148,555 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total revenue (GAAP) | \$ | 680,330 | \$ | 664,335 | \$ | 563,943 |
| Net (gain)/loss on investment securities |  | $(1,252)$ |  | $(9,634)$ |  | 845 |
| Other nonrecurring income |  | 30 |  | $(17,626)$ |  | - |
| Operating income (non-GAAP) | \$ | 679,108 | \$ | 637,075 | \$ | 564,788 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total noninterest expenses (GAAP) | \$ | 417,272 | \$ | 395,825 | \$ | 378,302 |
| Less: Amortization of intangibles |  | 11,127 |  | 11,498 |  | 12,370 |
| Operating expense (non-GAAP) | \$ | 406,145 | \$ | 384,327 | \$ | 365,932 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net Income (GAAP) | \$ | 215,383 | \$ | 145,535 | \$ | 138,783 |
| Provision for credit losses |  | $(16,774)$ |  | 67,177 |  | 9,371 |
| Provision for income taxes |  | 54,798 |  | 31,900 |  | 32,596 |
| (Gain) loss on equity investment net of noncontrolling interest |  | 30 |  | $(17,626)$ |  | - |
| Pre-provision, Pre-tax net revenues (non-GAAP) | \$ | 253,437 | \$ | 226,986 | \$ | 180,750 |

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

| Year Ended December 31, | 2021 | 2020 | 2019 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Return on average assets (GAAP basis) | 1.40 \% | 1.03 \% | 1.19 \% |
| Impact of excluding average goodwill and other intangibles and amortization | 0.11 \% | 0.10 \% | 0.14 \% |
| Return on average tangible assets (non-GAAP) | $\underline{1.51 \%}$ | 1.13 \% | 1.33 \% |
|  |  |  |  |
| Return on average equity (GAAP basis) | 11.61 \% | 8.46 \% | 8.69 \% |
| Impact of excluding average goodwill and other intangibles and amortization | 4.94 \% | 4.16 \% | 4.89 \% |
| Return on average tangible equity (non-GAAP) | 16.55 \% | 12.62 \% | 13.58 \% |
|  |  |  |  |
| Return on average common equity (GAAP basis) | 11.70 \% | 8.52 \% | 8.75 \% |
| Impact of excluding average goodwill and other intangibles and amortization | 5.05 \% | 4.24 \% | 4.98 \% |
| Return on average tangible common equity (nonGAAP) | 16.75 \% | 12.76 \% | 13.73 \% |
|  |  |  |  |
| Efficiency ratio (GAAP) | 61.33 \% | 59.58 \% | 67.08 \% |
| Impact of exclusions | (1.52)\% | 0.75 \% | (2.29)\% |
| Efficiency ratio (non-GAAP) | 59.81 \% | 60.33 \% | $\underline{64.79 \%}$ |

The Company presents book value per share (period-ended shareholders' equity divided by the period-ended common shares outstanding) and tangible book value per share. In calculating tangible book value per share, the Company excludes goodwill and other intangible assets, allowing management to review its core capital position.

| (dollars in thousands, except per share data) | Per share |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Year Ended December 31, | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  |
| Book value (GAAP basis) | \$ | 26.13 | \$ | 24.31 | \$ | 22.58 |
| Impact of excluding average goodwill and other intangibles and amortization |  | (6.98) |  | (6.85) |  | (6.89) |
| Tangible book value (non-GAAP) |  | 19.15 |  | 17.46 |  | 15.69 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Period End: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Common equity (GAAP basis) | \$ | 1,899,314 | \$ | 1,766,848 | \$ | 1,640,755 |
| Less: goodwill and other intangibles |  | 507,566 |  | 497,861 |  | 501,215 |
| Tangible common equity (non-GAAP) | \$ | 1,391,748 | \$ | 1,268,987 | \$ | 1,139,540 |

# Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm 

Shareholders and the Board of Directors<br>TowneBank<br>Portsmouth, VA<br>\section*{Opinions on the Consolidated Financial Statements and Internal Control Over Financial Reporting}

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of TowneBank (the "Company") as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, and the related consolidated statements of income, comprehensive income, equity, and cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2021, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "consolidated financial statements"). We have also audited the Company's internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission ("COSO").

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the years in the three-year period ended December 31, 2021, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Also in our opinion, the Company maintained, in all material respects, effective internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, based on criteria established in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013) issued by COSO.

## Basis for Opinions

The Company's management is responsible for these consolidated financial statements, for maintaining effective internal control over financial reporting and for its assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, including in the accompanying Management's Report on Internal Control. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's consolidated financial statements and internal control over financial reporting based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud, and whether effective internal control over financial reporting was maintained in all material aspects.

Our audits of the consolidated financial statements included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting
principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements. Our audit of internal control over financial reporting included obtaining an understanding of internal control over financial reporting, assessing the risk that a material weakness exists, and testing and evaluating the design and operating effectiveness of internal control based on the assessed risk. Our audits also included performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

## Definition and Limitations of Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

A company's internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements for external purposes in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles. A company's internal control over financial reporting includes those policies and procedures that (1) pertain to the maintenance of records that, in reasonable detail, accurately and fairly reflect the transactions and dispositions of the assets of the company; (2) provide reasonable assurance that transactions are recorded as necessary to permit preparation of financial statements in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, and that receipts and expenditures of the company are being made only in accordance with authorizations of management and directors of the company; and (3) provide reasonable assurance regarding prevention or timely detection of unauthorized acquisition, use, or disposition of the company's assets that could have a material effect on the financial statements.

Because of its inherent limitations, internal control over financial reporting may not prevent or detect misstatements. Also, projections of any evaluation of effectiveness to future periods are subject to the risk that controls may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the policies or procedures may deteriorate.

## Adoption of New Accounting Standard

As discussed in Notes 1, 3 and 5 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company changed its method of accounting for credit losses effective January 1, 2020 due to the adoption of Accounting Standards Codification (ASC) Topic 326 Financial Instruments - Credit Losses.

## Critical Audit Matter

The critical audit matter communicated below is a matter arising from the current period audit of the consolidated financial statements that was communicated or required to be communicated to the audit committee and that: (1) relates to accounts or disclosures that are material to the consolidated financial statements and (2) involved our especially challenging, subjective, or complex judgments. The communication of critical audit matters does not alter in any way our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, taken as a whole, and we are not, by communicating the critical audit matter below, providing a separate opinion on the critical audit matter or on the accounts or disclosures to which it relates.

## Allowance for Loan Credit Losses on Loans

As described in Notes 1 and 5 to the consolidated financial statements, the Company's consolidated allowance for loan credit losses on loans (ACL) was $\$ 106.10$ million at December 31, 2021 and represents an estimate of expected losses inherent within the Company's loan portfolio. As described by management, estimating the ACL includes collectively assessing loans aggregated into pools with similar risk characteristics and individually evaluating loans that do not share similar risk characteristics.

The Company builds an estimate of expected credit losses (ECL) using a methodology that incorporates probability of default (PD), loss given default (LGD), and exposure at default (EAD) which are derived from various vendor models, internally developed statistical models, or nonstatistical estimation approaches. PD is projected in these models or estimation approaches using loan level and macroeconomic variables. Multiple outcomes are weighted based on the Company's economic outlook and incorporate relevant information including the Company's historical loss experience, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecast. After quantitative expected loss estimates are calculated, management adjusts these estimates to incorporate considerations of current trends and conditions that are not captured in the quantitative loss estimates using qualitative and/or environmental factors.

We identified the ACL as a critical audit matter. The principal considerations for our determination of the ACL as a critical audit matter includes the subjectivity and complexity involved in management's determination of loan credit loss estimates and assumptions, specifically the determination of the weightings applied to the reasonable and supportable forecast and qualitative adjustments made by management to reflect current trends and conditions not captured within the quantitative models. This required an increased auditor effort, including specialized skill and knowledge, and a high degree of auditor subjectivity in evaluating the estimated credit losses for the loan portfolio.

The primary procedures we performed to address this critical audit matter included:

- We tested the design and operating effectiveness of controls relating to management's determination of the ACL, including controls over:
- The completeness and accuracy of inputs into the model used to determine the allowance for loan credit losses.
- Management's review of a reasonable and supportable forecast.
- Management's review of the qualitative adjustments to the modeled ECL output.
- We evaluated management's application of qualitative adjustments, including testing the accuracy of the supporting calculations and evaluating whether the qualitative factors appropriately addressed risks that were not fully accounted for in the quantitative ECL component of the methodology.
- We evaluated management's determination of reasonable and supportable forecast, including testing the application of the forecast, including scenario weightings, in the quantitative ECL calculation. We also utilized our internal specialists to assist us in testing the application of the forecast to the ECL calculation.


## Dixon Hughes Goodman LPP

We have served as the Company's auditor since 1999.<br>Charlotte, NC<br>February 25, 2022

## TOWNEBANK

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL

## INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING

Management of TowneBank is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements and other financial information contained in this report. The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements were prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and include, as necessary, best estimates and judgments by management. Management also prepared other information in the Annual Report and is responsible for its accuracy and consistency with the consolidated financial statements. Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining adequate internal control over financial reporting and for our compliance with laws and regulations relating to safety and soundness designated by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation ("FDIC"). Our internal control system was designed to provide reasonable assurance to our management and Board of Directors regarding the preparation and fair presentation of published financial statements.

All internal control systems, no matter how well designed, have inherent limitations. Therefore, even those systems determined to be effective can provide only reasonable assurance with respect to financial statement preparation and presentation.

We maintain systems of controls that we believe are reasonably designed to provide our management with timely and accurate information about our operations. The system of internal controls includes, but is not limited to, maintaining internal audit and compliance functions; establishing formal written policies, procedures, and codes of conduct; training personnel; and segregating key duties and functions, where appropriate.

The Audit Committee of the Board of Directors participates in the adequacy of the system of internal controls and financial reporting. The Audit Committee consists of independent directors who meet regularly with management, the internal auditor, and the independent auditors to review the scope of their work and findings.

Our management assessed the effectiveness of our internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2021, including controls over regulatory financial statements in accordance with the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council instructions for Consolidated Reports of Condition and Income. In making this assessment, it used the criteria set forth by the Committee of Sponsoring Organizations of the Treadway Commission in Internal Control - Integrated Framework (2013). Based on our assessment we believe that, as of December 31, 2021, our internal control over financial reporting is effective based on those criteria.

## Financial Statements

Our management is responsible for the preparation, integrity, and fair presentation of our published consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2021, and for the year then ended. The financial statements have been prepared in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America and, as such, include amounts, some of which are based on management's judgments and estimates.

MANAGEMENT'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL

## Compliance with Designated Laws and Regulations

Our management is also responsible for compliance with federal and state laws and regulations concerning dividend restrictions and federal laws and regulations concerning loans to insiders designated by the FDIC as safety and soundness laws and regulations. Management assessed our compliance with the designated laws and regulations. Based on this assessment, our management believes that we complied, in all significant respects, with the designated laws and regulations relating to safety and soundness for the year ended December 31, 2021.

Management's assessment of the effectiveness of internal control over financial reporting, including controls over the preparation of regulatory financial statements in accordance with the Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council instructions for Consolidated Reports of Condition and Income, as of December 31, 2021, has been audited by Dixon Hughes Goodman LLP, the independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report dated February 25, 2022. A copy of this report, which is combined with the report expressing an opinion on the consolidated financial statements, precedes.

February 25, 2022
/s/ J. Morgan Davis
J. Morgan Davis

Chief Executive Officer
/s/ William B. Littreal
William B. Littreal
Senior Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer

## TOWNEBANK

## CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

(dollars in thousands)
December 31, 2021 and 2020

| ASSETS | 2021 |  | 2020 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash and due from banks | \$ | 17,373 | \$ | 41,514 |
| Interest-bearing deposits at FRB-Richmond |  | 3,244,484 |  | 1,795,241 |
| Interest-bearing deposits in financial institutions |  | 34,779 |  | 27,532 |
| Total Cash and Cash Equivalents |  | 3,296,636 |  | 1,864,287 |
| Securities available for sale, at fair value (amortized cost of $\$ 1,788,853$ and $\$ 1,310,250$, and allowance for credit losses of $\$ 210$ and $\$ 348$ at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively) |  | 1,806,183 |  | 1,368,224 |
| Securities held to maturity, at amortized cost (fair value of $\$ 155,676$ and $\$ 18,469$ at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively) |  | 154,221 |  | 16,512 |
| Less: allowance for credit losses |  | (94) |  | (97) |
| Securities held to maturity, net of allowance for credit losses |  | 154,127 |  | 16,415 |
| Other equity securities |  | 6,759 |  | 6,492 |
| FHLB stock |  | 13,146 |  | 30,135 |
| Total Securities |  | 1,980,215 |  | 1,421,266 |
| Mortgage loans held for sale |  | 358,303 |  | 540,798 |
| Loans, net of unearned income and deferred costs |  | 9,506,252 |  | 9,629,068 |
| Less: allowance for credit losses |  | $(106,059)$ |  | $(120,157)$ |
| Net Loans |  | 9,400,193 |  | 9,508,911 |
| Premises and equipment, net |  | 270,772 |  | 260,242 |
| Goodwill |  | 457,187 |  | 452,328 |
| Other intangible assets, net |  | 50,379 |  | 45,533 |
| BOLI |  | 251,805 |  | 246,109 |
| Other assets |  | 295,897 |  | 286,970 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | \$ | 16,361,387 | \$ | 14,626,444 |
| LIABILITIES AND EQUITY |  |  |  |  |
| Deposits: |  |  |  |  |
| Noninterest-bearing demand | \$ | 5,546,665 | \$ | 4,374,566 |
| Interest-bearing: |  |  |  |  |
| Demand and money market accounts |  | 6,139,714 |  | 4,819,604 |
| Savings |  | 371,356 |  | 330,091 |
| Certificates of deposit |  | 1,515,891 |  | 2,048,905 |
| Total Deposits |  | 13,573,626 |  | 11,573,166 |
| Advances from the FHLB |  | 155,367 |  | 456,038 |
| Subordinated debt, net |  | 249,652 |  | 249,055 |
| FRB PPP Lending Facility |  | - |  | 182,852 |
| Repurchase agreements and other borrowings |  | 76,797 |  | 67,786 |
| Total Borrowings |  | 481,816 |  | 955,731 |
| Other liabilities |  | 389,771 |  | 313,719 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES |  | 14,445,213 |  | 12,842,616 |
| Preferred stock |  |  |  |  |
| Authorized and unissued shares - 2,000,000 |  | - |  | - |
| Common stock, \$1.667 par value: 150,000,000 shares authorized |  |  |  |  |
| Issued and outstanding shares - 72,683,985 in 2021 and 72,667,541 in 2020 |  | 121,164 |  | 121,132 |
| Capital surplus |  | 1,050,948 |  | 1,046,642 |
| Retained earnings |  | 716,605 |  | 557,889 |
| Common stock issued to deferred compensation trust, at cost |  |  |  |  |
| 911,458 shares in 2021 and 873,486 shares in 2020 |  | $(18,257)$ |  | $(16,969)$ |
| Deferred compensation trust |  | 18,257 |  | 16,969 |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income |  | 10,597 |  | 41,184 |
| TOTAL SHAREHOLDERS' EQUITY |  | 1,899,314 |  | 1,766,847 |
| Noncontrolling interest |  | 16,860 |  | 16,981 |
| TOTAL EQUITY |  | 1,916,174 |  | 1,783,828 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND EQUITY | \$ | 16,361,387 | \$ | 14,626,444 |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

## TOWNEBANK

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF INCOME

(dollars in thousands, except per share data)
For the Years Ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019

|  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
|  |  |  |  |  |

See accompanying Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements.

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

(in thousands)
For the Years Ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019

|  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net income | \$ | 225,034 | \$ | 169,433 | \$ | 143,674 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unrealized gains (losses) on securities |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Unrealized holding gains (losses) arising during the period |  | $(39,532)$ |  | 48,225 |  | 30,797 |
| Tax effect |  | 8,687 |  | $(10,603)$ |  | $(6,707)$ |
| Realized (gains) losses reclassified into earnings |  | $(1,252)$ |  | $(9,634)$ |  | 845 |
| Tax effect |  | 263 |  | 2,023 |  | (177) |
| Net unrealized gains (losses) |  | $(31,834)$ |  | 30,011 |  | 24,758 |
| Pension and postretirement benefit plans |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prior service costs |  | - |  | (558) |  | $(2,704)$ |
| Tax effect |  | - |  | 123 |  | 601 |
| Actuarial gain (loss) |  | 718 |  | (741) |  | $(2,754)$ |
| Tax effect |  | (159) |  | 161 |  | 612 |
| Amortization of prior service costs |  | 684 |  | 675 |  | 613 |
| Tax effect |  | (151) |  | (149) |  | (133) |
| Amortization of net actuarial (gain) loss |  | 199 |  | 462 |  | (645) |
| Tax effect |  | (44) |  | (102) |  | 144 |
| Change in retirement plans, net of tax |  | 1,247 |  | (129) |  | $(4,266)$ |
| Other comprehensive income (loss), net of tax |  | $(30,587)$ |  | 29,882 |  | 20,492 |
| Comprehensive income | \$ | 194,447 | \$ | 199,315 | \$ | 164,166 |
| Comprehensive income attributable to noncontrolling interest |  | $(9,651)$ |  | $(23,898)$ |  | $(4,891)$ |
| Comprehensive income attributable to TowneBank | \$ | 184,796 | \$ | 175,417 | \$ | 159,275 |

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF EQUITY

(dollars in thousands, except share data)
For the Years Ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019

|  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |

[^1]
## TOWNEBANK

## CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

## (in thousands)

For the Years Ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019

| OPERATING ACTIVITIES: | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net income | \$ | 225,034 | \$ | 169,433 | \$ | 143,674 |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income to net cash from operating activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net amortization of securities |  | 10,757 |  | 4,871 |  | 2,774 |
| Investment securities (gains) losses |  | $(1,252)$ |  | $(9,634)$ |  | 845 |
| Depreciation, amortization, and other intangible amortization |  | 28,798 |  | 29,061 |  | 29,371 |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs |  | 597 |  | 596 |  | 597 |
| Provision for credit losses |  | $(16,774)$ |  | 67,177 |  | 9,371 |
| BOLI income |  | $(7,265)$ |  | $(8,285)$ |  | $(9,215)$ |
| Deferred income tax expense (benefit) |  | 143 |  | $(16,869)$ |  | $(4,783)$ |
| Share-based compensation expense |  | 6,629 |  | 5,481 |  | 5,345 |
| (Gain) loss on sale and write-down of foreclosed assets |  | (265) |  | 1,059 |  | (247) |
| Gain on sale of noncontrolling interest |  | - |  | $(17,626)$ |  | - |
| Originations of mortgage loans held for sale |  | $(5,539,965)$ |  | $(5,888,565)$ |  | $(3,175,797)$ |
| Proceeds from sales of mortgage loans held for sale |  | 5,917,127 |  | 5,965,864 |  | 3,082,906 |
| Gain on sales of mortgage loans held for sale |  | $(194,667)$ |  | $(198,864)$ |  | $(105,356)$ |
| Changes in: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest receivable |  | 3,018 |  | 1,305 |  | (46) |
| Other assets |  | 3,522 |  | $(18,482)$ |  | $(4,210)$ |
| Interest payable |  | $(3,311)$ |  | $(3,840)$ |  | 1,065 |
| Other liabilities |  | 86,697 |  | 45,206 |  | 34,019 |
| Net cash provided by operating activities |  | 518,823 |  | 127,888 |  | 10,313 |
| INVESTING ACTIVITIES: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of available-for-sale securities |  | $(688,748)$ |  | $(421,225)$ |  | $(778,538)$ |
| Purchase of held-to-maturity securities |  | $(139,795)$ |  | - |  | $(1,896)$ |
| Purchase of other securities |  | (443) |  | (75) |  | $(1,669)$ |
| Sale of available-for-sale securities |  | 18,819 |  | 347,757 |  | 186,043 |
| Net change in FHLB stock |  | 16,989 |  | (41) |  | 13,135 |
| Proceeds from maturities, calls, and prepayments of available-for-sale securities |  | 181,866 |  | 189,268 |  | 274,641 |
| Proceeds from maturities, calls, and prepayments of held-to-maturity securities |  | 2,039 |  | 27,467 |  | 8,718 |
| Proceeds from maturities, calls, and prepayments of other securities |  | 177 |  | 44 |  | - |
| Net decrease (increase) in loans |  | 119,877 |  | $(1,213,348)$ |  | $(407,416)$ |
| Net change in investment in LIHTC |  | $(10,037)$ |  | $(33,002)$ |  | $(26,348)$ |
| Purchases of premises and equipment |  | $(31,205)$ |  | $(45,788)$ |  | $(36,717)$ |
| Proceeds from sales of premises and equipment |  | 3,699 |  | 569 |  | 649 |
| Proceeds from sales of foreclosed assets |  | 3,818 |  | 14,512 |  | 8,041 |
| Proceeds from sale of noncontrolling interest |  | - |  | 16,942 |  | - |
| Proceeds from BOLI |  | 1,665 |  | 5,483 |  | 1,385 |
| Investment from noncontrolling interest in consolidated joint ventures |  | - |  | - |  | 100 |
| Acquisition of business, net of cash acquired |  | $(26,078)$ |  | $(7,554)$ |  | $(19,747)$ |
| Net cash used for investing activities |  | $(547,357)$ |  | (1,118,991) |  | (779,619) |
| FINANCING ACTIVITIES: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net increase in deposit accounts |  | 2,000,460 |  | 2,302,249 |  | 900,495 |
| Net change in borrowings |  | $(474,512)$ |  | 182,598 |  | $(322,393)$ |
| Payments from share-based compensation activity |  | - |  | (884) |  | (19) |
| Proceeds from issuance of common stock |  | - |  | 911 |  | 1,464 |
| Distribution of interest in joint ventures |  | $(9,772)$ |  | $(19,856)$ |  | $(4,946)$ |
| Cash dividends paid |  | $(55,293)$ |  | $(52,244)$ |  | $(49,375)$ |
| Net cash from financing activities |  | 1,460,883 |  | 2,412,774 |  | 525,226 |
| Change in cash and cash equivalents |  | 1,432,349 |  | 1,421,671 |  | $(244,080)$ |
| Cash and cash equivalents at beginning of year |  | 1,864,287 |  | 442,616 |  | 686,696 |
| Cash and cash equivalents at end of year | \$ | 3,296,636 | \$ | 1,864,287 | \$ | 442,616 |
| Supplemental cash flow information: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash paid for interest | \$ | 44,395 | \$ | 83,854 | \$ | 108,405 |
| Cash paid for income taxes | \$ | 51,006 | \$ | 35,154 | \$ | 28,065 |
| Noncash financing and investing activities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Transfer from loans to foreclosed property | \$ | 3,111 | \$ | 4,762 | \$ | 3,130 |
| Sales of foreclosed assets financed by the Company | \$ | 475 | \$ | 5,700 | \$ | 227 |
| Net unrealized gain (loss) on available-for-sale securities, net of tax | \$ | $(31,834)$ | \$ | 30,011 | \$ | 24,758 |
| Dividends declared but not paid | \$ | 14,835 | \$ | 13,461 | \$ | 13,005 |
| Right of use asset recognized upon adoption of ASC 842 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 43,260 |

## NOTE 1. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Business: TowneBank was organized and incorporated under the laws of the Commonwealth of Virginia on September 1, 1998, and commenced operations on April 8, 1999. Through its banking and non-banking subsidiaries, the Company provides a diverse range of financial services and products throughout Richmond, Virginia, the Greater Hampton Roads region in southeastern Virginia, northeastern North Carolina, and the Raleigh, Charlotte, Greensboro, and Greenville, North Carolina, metropolitan areas.

Basis of presentation: The Consolidated Financial Statements include the accounts of the Company and all other entities in which the Company has a controlling financial interest. The accompanying Consolidated Financial Statements are prepared in conformity with GAAP and prevailing practices of the banking industry. All significant intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation. The following is a summary of the significant accounting and reporting policies used in preparing the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Reclassifications and corrections: To maintain consistency and comparability, certain amounts from prior periods have been reclassified to conform to current period presentation with no effect on net income or shareholders' equity as previously reported.

Within our Realty segment, certain refinance transactions related to residential mortgage banking entitle the borrower to a three-day right of rescission, which allows the borrower to nullify the transaction during the rescission period. The Company holds the funds for these transactions in a suspense account until the completion of the rescission period. In first quarter 2021, the Company determined the balance should be reclassified to other liabilities at period end. At December 31, 2021, the balance associated with these funds in other liabilities was $\$ 10.17$ million. If the Company had reclassified these funds at December 31, 2020, it would have resulted in an increase in mortgage loans held for sale and a corresponding increase in other liabilities of $\$ 33.60$ million. There was no income statement impact associated with the reclassification.

Use of estimates: The preparation of consolidated financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements, and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting periods. Actual results could differ from those estimates and assumptions. The material estimate that is particularly susceptible to significant changes in the near term relates to the determination of the allowance for credit losses.

Cash and cash equivalents: For purposes of reporting cash flows, the Company considers cash and due from banks, interest-bearing deposits in financial institutions, and federal funds sold as cash and cash equivalents. Generally, federal funds and securities purchased under agreements to resell are purchased and sold for one-day periods.

Current expected credit losses: The Company adopted ASU No. 2016-13, Financial Instruments - Credit Losses (Topic 326), Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments ("ASC 326") as of January 1, 2020, which unless excluded from the scope, affect financial assets with the contractual right to receive cash, including loans, HTM debt securities, trade receivables, net investments in leases, and off-balance-sheet credit exposures. Financial assets measured at amortized cost basis are presented at the net amount expected to be collected. The allowance for credit losses is a valuation account that is deducted from the amortized cost basis of the financial asset to present the net carrying value and the amount expected to be collected on the financial asset. AFS debt securities are accounted for as an allowance rather than as a direct write-down of the AFS debt securities which management does not intend to sell or does not believe that it is more likely than not they will be required to sell.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For financial assets measured at amortized cost, the Company adopted the standard utilizing the modifiedretrospective method, which required a cumulative-effect adjustment to retained earnings. Acquired loans that were previously classified as purchased credit-impaired loans and accounted for under ASC 310-30 were transitioned over as purchased credit deteriorated under ASU 2016-13. Consistent with the requirements of ASU 2016-13, management did not reassess whether legacy purchased credit-impaired assets met the criteria of purchased credit deteriorated assets as of the date of adoption.

Investment securities: Investment securities are classified in three categories and accounted for as follows:
a) Debt securities that the Company has the positive intent and ability to hold to maturity are classified as HTM securities and reported at amortized cost.
b) Debt and equity securities that are bought and held principally for the purpose of selling them in the near term are classified as trading securities and reported at fair value, with unrealized gains and losses included in earnings.
c) Debt securities not classified as either HTM or trading securities are classified as AFS securities and reported at fair value, with unrealized holding gains and losses, not related to impairment, excluded from earnings and reported as other comprehensive income, a separate component of shareholders' equity, until realized.

Gains and losses on sales of securities are determined on a trade date basis using specific identification of the adjusted cost of each security and included in noninterest income. Amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts are computed by the effective yield method and included in interest income.

When the fair value of an individual AFS debt security has declined below its amortized cost basis, the Company will assess whether (i) we intend to sell or (ii) it is more likely than not that we will be required to sell the security before recovery of its amortized cost basis. If either is affirmative, any previously recognized allowances are charged off and the security's amortized cost is written down to fair value through income. If neither is affirmative, the Company will assess whether the decline is from a credit loss or other factor.

In our assessment of whether the decline in fair value of AFS debt securities below the amortized cost is due to credit factors, all relevant information is considered at the individual security level. Specifically, the Company considers both qualitative and quantitative factors:

- Qualitative Factors
- Market spread.
- The extent to which the fair value is less than the amortized cost basis.
- Adverse changes in the financial condition of the issuer.
- Adverse conditions specifically related to the security, such as past due principal or interest.
- Adverse changes in security ratings.
- Economic conditions and demographics.
- Quantitative Factors
- The present value of cash flows expected to be collected from the security compared with the amortized cost basis of the security.
- The likelihood the Company will be able to collect all amounts due in accordance with the contractual terms of the debt security.

If our assessment indicates that a credit loss exists, the Company records an allowance for credit losses for the excess of the amortized cost basis over the present value of cash flows expected to be collected, subject to the fair

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

value floor. Subsequent changes in the allowance for credit losses are recorded as an addition to (or reversal of) the provision for credit loss expense, in the period in which they occur. This change results in recognition and presentation of credit losses on the income statement.

For HTM debt securities, an allowance is recognized when lifetime credit losses are expected, for an amount that reflects the expected contractual credit losses, even when the risk of credit losses is remote. As such, credit losses for HTM debt securities will generally be recognized earlier than credit losses for AFS debt securities, which are not recognized until there is evidential support of a potential loss.

Loans: Loans that management has the intent and ability to hold for the foreseeable future, or until maturity or payoff, generally are stated at the amount of outstanding principal less unamortized fees and costs on originated loans, unearned income, and participation interests sold to other lending institutions. Interest on loans is accrued and credited to income based upon the principal amount outstanding. Fees collected and costs incurred in connection with loans originated are deferred and recognized as interest income over the term of the loan as an adjustment of yield on a level yield basis.

The CARES Act, signed into law on March 27, 2020, included provisions that provide temporary relief from TDR accounting for certain types of modifications. Under these provisions, modifications deemed to be COVID-19related would not be considered a TDR if the loan was not more than 30 days past due as of December 31, 2019, and the deferral was executed between March 1, 2020, and the earlier of 60 days after the date of termination of the COVID-19 national emergency or December 31, 2020. The termination of these provisions was extended, to the earlier of 60 days after the termination of the COVID-19 national emergency or January 1, 2022, with the Appropriations Act. The banking regulators issued similar guidance, which also clarified that a COVID-19-related modification should not be considered a TDR if the borrower was current on payments at the time the underlying loan modification program was implemented and if the modification was considered to be short-term.
Modifications are first evaluated for eligibility under the CARES Act, then the interagency guidance if they do not qualify for CARES Act relief. Modifications that are not eligible for either program continue to follow the Company's established TDR policy. Additionally, loans with deferrals granted due to COVID-19 are not generally reported as past due.

Allowance for credit losses on loans: The allowance for loan losses is established through a provision for loan losses charged against earnings. It consists of reserves for expected losses that have been identified related to specific borrowing relationships, as well as expected losses inherent in the loan portfolio that are not specifically identified. The level of the allowance for loan losses is based on management's estimates of expected loss inherent in the portfolio using relevant available information from internal and external sources, related to past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. To facilitate the development of these estimates, management utilizes a model that deploys multiple economic scenarios with probability weightings, reasonable and supportable forecasting with reversion to long-term historical loss after two years, and in-depth portfolio analysis. For economic forecasts, the Company uses scenarios from an independent third party. Expected loss estimates consider various factors, including the impacts of decreased economic activity and higher unemployment rates, customer-specific credit information, and the potential mitigating benefits of government stimulus and industry-wide loan modification efforts.

It is our policy to assign internal risk grades to all loans as a component of the approval process. Based on the size of the loan, senior credit officers, regional credit administrators, and the Chief Credit Officer review the classification to ensure accuracy and consistency of classifications, which are then validated by the internal loan review process. Loan classifications are internally reviewed to determine if any changes in the circumstances of the loan require a different risk grade. To determine the most appropriate risk grade classification for each loan, the credit officers examine the borrower's liquidity level, asset quality, the amount of the borrower's other

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

indebtedness, cash flow, earnings, sources of financing, and existing lending relationships. The allowances established for expected losses on specific loans are based on a regular analysis and evaluation of classified loans.

Allowance for credit losses - off-balance-sheet credit exposures: The allowance for credit losses on off-balance-sheet credit exposures is a liability account representing expected credit losses over the contractual period for which we are exposed to credit risk resulting from a contractual obligation to extend credit. No allowance is recognized if we have the unconditional right to cancel the obligation. The allowance is reported as a component of other liabilities in our Consolidated Balance Sheets. Adjustments to the allowance are reported in our Consolidated Statements of Income as a component of the provision for credit loss expense.

Loans acquired: Loans acquired through the completion of a transfer, including loans acquired in a business combination, which have evidence of more-than-insignificant deterioration of credit quality since origination, are initially recorded at the purchase price plus the allowance for credit losses expected at the time of acquisition. The Day 1 allowance for credit losses established for loans identified with more-than-insignificant deterioration in credit quality since origination has no income statement impact and is allocated to each individual loan regardless of whether the initial allowance was determined on an individual or collective basis at the time of acquisition. PCD loans are pooled based on similar risk characteristics unless individual assessment is required in the same manner as the Company's originated loans. Subsequent to the initial recording, PCD loans are evaluated each reporting period for credit losses in accordance with the Allowance for Credit Losses Policy, and the initial allowance is adjusted for any change in the estimate of expected credit losses and recognized immediately into net income through the provision for credit losses. The noncredit discount or premium determined at the acquisition date is allocated to each individual loan and accreted or amortized into income using the effective interest rate method or the cost recovery method when a reasonable expectation of the amount expected to be collected is unknown.

Purchased loans not deemed PCD at acquisition are recorded at fair value. Non-PCD loans are aggregated and accounted for based on common risk characteristics in the same manner as the Company's originated loans for purposes of determining an allowance for credit loss. Any established allowance for credit loss is recognized in net income through the provision for credit losses at the initial and subsequent reporting dates. The noncredit discount or premium determined at the acquisition date is allocated to each individual loan and accreted or amortized into income using the effective interest rate method or the cost recovery method when a reasonable expectation of the amount expected to be collected is unknown.

Mortgage loans held for sale: Loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market using "best efforts" delivery are carried at the lower of cost or estimated fair value. Net unrealized losses, if any, are recognized through a valuation allowance by charges to income. Loans originated and intended for sale in the secondary market using "mandatory" delivery are carried at estimated fair value.

Premises and equipment: Premises and equipment are stated at cost, less accumulated depreciation. Leasehold improvements are amortized over the lives of the respective leases or the estimated useful life of the leasehold improvement, whichever is less.

For financial reporting purposes, depreciation is computed by the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. For income tax purposes, the modified accelerated cost recovery system is used. Costs of maintenance and repairs are charged to expense as incurred. Costs of replacing structural parts of major units are considered individually and are expensed or capitalized as the facts dictate.

Fixed assets may be retired and disposed of by sale, trade, abandonment, or through a casualty loss such as a fire or storm. At retirement, the cost of the asset and its related accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts. The type of disposal will determine the specific treatment of the asset.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Leases: Operating lease liabilities, which are included in other liabilities, reflect the Company's obligation to make future lease payments. Lease terms typically comprise contractual terms, but may include extension options reasonably certain of being exercised at lease inception. Payments are discounted using the rate the Company would pay to borrow amounts equal to the lease payments over the lease term (the Company's incremental borrowing rate). The Company does not separate lease and non-lease components for contracts in which it is the lessee. Operating lease expense is recognized on a straight-line basis over the lease term, while variable lease payments are recognized as incurred. Common area maintenance and other executory costs are the main components of variable lease payments. Operating and variable lease expenses are recorded in net occupancy expense on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

Goodwill and other intangibles: Goodwill is not subject to amortization, but is subject to an annual assessment for impairment by applying a fair-value-based test as required by FASB ASC 350, Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets. Additionally, under ASC 350, acquired intangible assets are separately recognized if the benefit of the assets can be sold, transferred, licensed, rented, or exchanged, and amortized over their useful life.

Goodwill is tested for impairment at the reporting unit level on an annual basis as of August 31, or more often if events or circumstances indicate there may be impairment. In accordance with ASC 350, the Company assesses qualitative factors to determine whether is is more-likely-than-not the fair value of the reporting unit was less than its carrying amount. If the Company concludes the carrying amount exceeds the implied fair value, based on the qualitative assessment, a quantitative one-step impairment test will then be applied. An impairment loss will be recognized for any excess of the carrying value over fair value of goodwill. Subsequent increases in goodwill are not recognized in the Consolidated Financial Statements.

Significant judgment is applied when goodwill is assessed for impairment. This judgment includes developing cash flow projections, selecting appropriate discount rates, identifying relevant market comparables, and incorporating general economic and market conditions. Selection and weighting of the various fair value techniques may result in a higher or lower fair value. Judgment is applied in determining the weightings most representative of fair value.

Intangible assets are amortized or tested for impairment based on whether they have finite or indefinite lives. Intangibles that have finite lives are amortized on a straight-line basis over their useful life and tested for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate the carrying amount of the assets may not be recoverable. Intangibles with indefinite lives are tested annually for impairment. Note 9 provides additional information related to goodwill and other intangible assets.

Other real estate owned: OREO, which is included in other assets on the Consolidated Balance Sheet, consists primarily of commercial and residential real estate that has been obtained in partial or full satisfaction of loan obligations. When transferred from the loan portfolio, OREO is adjusted to fair value less estimated selling costs, with any difference between the fair value of the property, less estimated selling costs, and the carrying value of the loan recorded through a charge to the allowance for credit losses. Subsequent write-downs required for declines in value are recorded through a valuation allowance, or taken directly to the asset, charged to other noninterest expense.

Transfers of financial assets: Transfers of financial assets are accounted for as sales when control over the assets has been surrendered. Control over transferred assets is deemed to be surrendered when (i) the asset has been isolated from the Company, (ii) the transferee obtains the right (free of conditions that constrain it from taking advantage of that right) to pledge or exchange the transferred asset, and (iii) the Company does not maintain effective control over the transferred asset.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Credit-related financial instruments: In the ordinary course of business, the Company has entered into commitments to extend credit, including commitments under credit card arrangements, commercial letters of credit, and standby letters of credit. Such financial instruments are recorded when they are funded. They are considered in calculating the provision for credit losses, and any reserve is recognized in other liabilities.

Interest rate lock commitments and TBA MBSs: The Company enters into rate lock commitments with its mortgage customers whereby the interest rate on the mortgage loan is determined prior to funding. The commitments are generally for periods of 60 days and are at market rates. The Company is also a party to sales of TBA MBSs. The rate lock commitment and MBS position are undesignated derivatives and marked to fair value through earnings. Both the rate lock commitment and the corresponding MBSs are considered derivatives, but are not accounted for using hedge accounting. As such, changes in the estimated fair value of the derivatives are recorded in current earnings and included in net residential mortgage banking income in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

We sell mortgage loans under both "mandatory" and "best efforts" delivery programs. Under "best efforts," in order to mitigate risk from interest rate fluctuations, the Company enters into forward loan sale commitments on a loan-by-loan basis while the loan is in the pipeline. Under the "mandatory" delivery system, loans with interest rate locks are paired with the sale of TBA MBSs bearing similar attributes. We commit to deliver loans to an investor at an agreed-upon price after the close of such loans.

Revenue recognition: Revenue earned on interest-earning assets is recognized based on the effective yield of the financial instrument. Revenue recognized from contracts with customers, which is accounted for under ASC 606, is primarily included in the Company's noninterest income. Interest income and certain other types of noninterest income are accounted for under other applicable accounting standards.

Service charges on deposit accounts are recognized as charged. Credit-related fees, including letter of credit fees, are recognized in noninterest income when earned. See Note 17 for additional information about revenue from contracts with customers.

Income recognition on nonaccrual loans: Commercial loans are generally classified as nonaccrual when full collection of principal and interest becomes doubtful, or if they are past due as to maturity or payment of principal or interest for a period of more than 90 days, whichever occurs first, unless such loans are well-secured and in the process of collection. Residential mortgage loans and other consumer loans are classified as nonaccrual when full collection of principal and interest becomes doubtful, or if they are past due as to maturity or payment of principal or interest for a period of more than 120 days, whichever occurs first, unless the debt is both well-secured and in the process of collection. If a loan or a portion of a loan is classified as doubtful or is partially charged off, the loan is generally classified as nonaccrual. Loans that are on a current payment status or past due less than 90 days may also be classified as nonaccrual, if repayment in full of principal and/or interest is unlikely.

While a loan is classified as nonaccrual and the probability of collecting the recorded loan balance is doubtful, collections of interest and principal are generally applied as a reduction to principal outstanding. When the probability of collecting the recorded loan balance is expected, interest income may be recognized on a cash basis. In the case where a nonaccrual loan had been partially charged off, recognition of interest on a cash basis is limited to that which would have been recognized on the recorded loan balance at the contractual interest rate. Cash interest receipts in excess of that amount are recorded as recoveries to the allowance for loan losses until prior charge-offs have been fully recovered.

Nonaccruing loans that are modified can be placed back on accrual status when both principal and interest are current, there is a sustained repayment performance of six months or longer, and it is probable that we will be able to collect all amounts due (both principal and interest) according to the terms of the loan agreement.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Advertising costs: Advertising costs are expensed as incurred.
Segment information: Operating segments as defined by ASC 280, Segment Reporting, are components of an enterprise for which separate financial information is available that is evaluated regularly by the chief operating decision-maker in deciding how to allocate resources and in assessing performance. The accounting policies of operating segments are the same as those described elsewhere in this footnote. Revenue for all segments is derived from external sources. See Note 28 for further discussion of the Company's operating segments.

Mergers and acquisitions: Mergers and acquisitions are accounted for using the acquisition method, as required by ASC 805, Business Combinations. Under this method, the cost of the acquired entity will be allocated to the assets acquired and liabilities assumed based on their fair values at the date of acquisition. The excess of the cost over the fair value of the acquired net assets is recognized as goodwill, and any merger-related costs are expensed as incurred. See Note 2 for further discussion on the Company's mergers and acquisitions.

Income taxes: Income taxes are accounted for under the asset and liability method. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on differences between financial reporting and tax bases of assets and liabilities that result in future taxable or deductible amounts. The effect on deferred taxes of a change in tax rates is recognized in the year of enactment and is measured using the enacted tax rates and laws that will be in effect when the differences are expected to reverse. Valuation allowances are established when necessary to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized in the near term. Note 23 provides additional information on the Company's income taxes.

Comprehensive income: Accounting principles generally require that recognized revenue, expenses, gains, and losses be included in net income or loss. Although certain changes in assets and liabilities, such as unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities, are reported as a separate component of the equity section of the balance sheet, such items, along with the operating net income or loss, are components of comprehensive income or loss. Other comprehensive income or loss includes unrealized gains and losses on available-for-sale securities and actuarial gains and losses on our SERP and other postretirement benefit plans.

Share-based compensation: The Company has a share-based employee compensation plan, which is described in more detail in Note 15. The Company accounts for the plan using the fair value method, which requires that compensation cost relating to stock-based payment transactions be recognized in the financial statements over the vesting period. The compensation cost is measured based on the fair value of the instruments issued.

Earnings per share: Basic earnings per share are computed by dividing earnings available to common shareholders by the weighted-average number of common shares outstanding for the year, less the average number of nonvested restricted stock awards. Diluted earnings per share reflect potential dilution from the issuance of additional shares of common stock caused by the exercise of stock options and restricted stock awards. See Note 29 for further discussion on the Company's earnings per share.

## Recent accounting pronouncements:

| Accounting standards adopted in current year |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard | Summary of guidance | Effects on financial statements |
| Topic 715-Compensation <br> - Retirement Benefits <br> Subtopic 715-20-Defined <br> Benefit Plans - General: <br> Disclosure Framework - <br> Changes in the Disclosure <br> Requirements for Defined <br> Benefit Plans <br> ASU 2018-14 <br> Issued August 2018 | Removes, adds, and clarifies certain required financial statement disclosures which apply to all employers that sponsor defined benefit pension or other postretirement plans. | The Company adopted this standard, effective January 1, 2021. <br> The adoption of the accounting standard did not have a material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements. |
| Topic 740 - Income Taxes: <br> Simplifying the <br> Accounting for Income <br> Taxes <br> ASU 2019-12 <br> Issued December 2019 | Simplifies the accounting for income taxes by removing certain exceptions to the general principles in Topic 740. <br> Improves the consistent application and simplification of GAAP for other areas of Topic 740 by clarifying and amending existing guidance. | The Company adopted this standard, effective January 1, 2021. <br> The adoption of the accounting standard did not have a material impact on the Company's Consolidated Financial Statements. |
| Accounting standards not yet adopted |  |  |
| Standard | Summary of guidance | Effects on financial statements |
| Topic 470 - Debt and <br> Topic 815 - Derivatives and Hedging <br> Subtopics 470-20 - Debt with Conversion and <br> Other Options and <br> Subtopic 815-40 - <br> Contracts in Entity's Own Equity ASU 2020-06 <br> Issued August 2020 | Simplifies an issuer's accounting for convertible debt instruments. <br> Simplifies the settlement assessment that entities are required to perform to determine whether a contract qualifies for equity classification. <br> Requires new disclosures about events that occur during the reporting period. <br> Requires entities to use the if-converted method in the majority of diluted EPS calculations. | Effective for interim and annual periods beginning after December 15, 2021. <br> Early adoption is permitted. <br> The Company is evaluating the impact the pronouncement will have on its Consolidated Financial Statements, but does not expect the adoption of this guidance to have a material impact. |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| Accounting standards not yet adopted |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Standard | Summary of guidance | Effects on financial statements |
| Topic 848 - Reference Rate Reform - Facilitation of the Effects of Reference Rate Reform on Financial Reporting ASU 2020-04 Issued March 2020 <br> ASU 2021-01 <br> Issued January 2021 | Provides optional guidance for a limited period of time to ease the potential burden in accounting for (or recognizing the effects of) reference rate reform on financial reporting. <br> In response to concerns about structural risks of interbank offered rates, and, particularly, the risk of cessation of the LIBOR, these ASUs provide optional expedients and exceptions for applying GAAP to contracts, hedging relationships, and other transactions affected by reference rate reform, if certain criteria are met. <br> Clarifies that certain optional expedients and exceptions in Topic 848 do apply to derivatives that are affected by the discounting transition. | Effective for March 12, 2020, through December 31, 2022. <br> An entity may elect to apply the amendments for contract modifications as of any date from the beginning of an interim period that includes, or is subsequent to, March 12, 2020, or prospectively from a date within the interim period that includes, or is subsequent to, March 12,2020 , up to the date that the financial statements are available to be issued. Once elected, the amendments in this Update must be applied prospectively for all eligible contract modifications. <br> The Company is currently evaluating the impact the pronouncement will have on its Consolidated Financial Statements. |

## NOTE 2. MERGERS AND ACQUISITIONS

Venture Resorts, Inc.: Effective July 1, 2021, the Company acquired Venture Resorts, Inc., an independent resort property management company that was merged with the operations of Towne Vacations Venture Resorts, LLC, a division of TowneBank's Realty segment. The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations, and, as such, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the transaction were recorded at their respective fair values as of the acquisition date. Such fair values were preliminary estimates and are subject to adjustment for up to one year after the merger date, or when additional information relative to the closing date fair values became available and such information is considered final, whichever is earlier. The primary areas of the preliminary allocation of the fair value of consideration transferred that are not yet finalized relate to the fair values of certain intangible assets acquired and the residual goodwill. The results of operations of the acquired business are included in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income commencing July 1, 2021.

George Johnson Insurance Agency, Inc.: Effective December 31, 2020, the Company acquired G.C. Johnson, an independent insurance agency, which was merged into the operations of Towne Insurance Agency, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of TowneBank. The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations, and, as such, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the transaction were recorded at their respective fair values as of the acquisition date. The results of operations of the acquired business were included in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income commencing December 31, 2020.

Angel Insurance and Financial Services, Inc.: Effective September 1, 2019, the Company acquired Angel, an independent insurance agency, which was merged into the operations of Towne Insurance Agency, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of TowneBank. The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations, and, as such, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the transaction were recorded at their respective fair values as of the acquisition date. The results of operations of the acquired business were included in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income commencing September 1, 2019.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Straus, Itzkowitz \& LeCompte Insurance Agency, Inc.: Effective January 1, 2019, the Company acquired SIL, an independent insurance agency, which was merged into the operations of Towne Insurance Agency, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of TowneBank. The acquisition was accounted for as a business combination under the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations, and, as such, the assets acquired and liabilities assumed in the transaction were recorded at their respective fair values as of the acquisition date. The results of operations of the acquired business were included in the Company's Consolidated Statements of Income commencing January 1, 2019.

These acquisitions, when considered individually or in the aggregate under relevant disclosure guidance, do not require the presentation of separate pro forma financial information and related disclosures and are not material to the financial statements as a whole.

## NOTE 3. INVESTMENT SECURITIES

AFS debt securities are carried at fair value, with unrealized holding gains and losses reported in other comprehensive income, net of tax. HTM debt securities are carried at amortized cost. Interest income on debt securities includes the amortization of purchase premiums and discounts. Premiums and discounts on securities are generally amortized on the effective yield method without anticipating prepayments, except for MBSs where prepayments are anticipated. Premiums on callable debt securities are amortized to their earliest call date. Gains and losses on sales are recorded on the trade date and determined using the specific identification method.

Debt securities are evaluated individually at each trade level. A debt security is placed on nonaccrual status at the time any principal or interest payments become 90 days delinquent. Interest accrued but not received for a security placed on nonaccrual is reversed against interest income on a timely basis. At a minimum, debt securities are evaluated for potential losses on a quarterly basis, and more frequently, if deemed necessary. We charge off any portion of an investment security we determine to be uncollectible. The amortized cost basis, excluding accrued interest, is charged off through the allowance for credit losses. Accrued interest is charged off as a reduction to interest income. Recoveries of previously charged-off principal amounts are recognized in our provision for credit losses when received.

## Available-for-sale debt securities

The Company elected not to measure an allowance for credit losses for accrued interest receivables because uncollectible accrued interest receivables are written off in a timely manner and, as such, the accrued interest receivable on AFS debt securities amounting to $\$ 6.19$ million as of December 31, 2021, and $\$ 5.21$ million as of December 31, 2020, was excluded from the estimate of expected credit loss and included in other assets.

As of December 31, 2021, we have recognized no credit losses on Company-held MBSs issued by GSEs, U.S. government sponsored agency securities, and U.S. treasury securities because these securities are either explicitly or implicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government, are highly rated by major rating agencies, and have a long history of no credit losses. As such, the Company has excluded them, under the zero risk of loss expectation, from the impairment analysis under ASC 326-30.

## Held-to-maturity debt securities

As of December 31, 2021, no credit losses on Company-held MBSs issued by GSEs, U.S. government sponsored agency securities, and U.S. treasury securities have been recognized because these securities are either explicitly or implicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government, are highly rated by major rating agencies, and have a long history of no credit losses. As such, the Company has excluded them under the zero risk of loss exception in the allowance for credit losses under ASC 326-20.

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the HTM debt securities not implicitly or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. government, the Company measures expected credit losses on a collective basis, by major security type with each type sharing similar characteristics, utilizing published statistical information from annual default and recovery tables. Accrued interest receivable on HTM debt securities totaling $\$ 0.60$ million as of December 31, 2021, and $\$ 0.92$ million as of December 31, 2020, was included in other assets and excluded from the estimate of expected credit losses. At December 31, 2021, all HTM debt securities are current for both principal and interest. There were no in-scope collateral-dependent HTM debt securities at December 31, 2021.

## Available-for-sale debt securities

The following table summarizes amortized cost and fair values of AFS debt securities as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

| December 31, 2021 | Amortized Cost |  | Gross Unrealized Gains |  | Gross Unrealized Losses |  | Allowance for Credit Losses |  | Fair Value |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| U.S. agency securities | \$ | 311,665 | \$ | 1,293 | \$ | $(2,371)$ | \$ | - | \$ | 310,587 |
| U.S. Treasury notes |  | 1,000 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,000 |
| Municipal securities |  | 375,327 |  | 13,075 |  | $(2,729)$ |  | (104) |  | 385,569 |
| Trust preferred and other corporate securities |  | 53,484 |  | 805 |  | (339) |  | (106) |  | 53,844 |
| MBS issued by GSEs and GNMA |  | 1,047,377 |  | 16,881 |  | $(9,075)$ |  | - |  | 1,055,183 |
| Total available-for-sale securities | \$ | 1,788,853 | \$ | 32,054 | \$ | $(14,514)$ | \$ | (210) | \$ | 1,806,183 |
| December 31, 2020 |  | mortized Cost |  | oss <br> lized <br> ins |  | lize <br> ses |  |  |  | r Value |
| U.S. agency securities | \$ | 183,514 | \$ | 1,797 | \$ | (654) | \$ | - | \$ | 184,657 |
| U.S. Treasury notes |  | 1,000 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,000 |
| Municipal securities |  | 331,850 |  | 21,952 |  | (151) |  | (10) |  | 353,641 |
| Trust preferred and other corporate securities |  | 30,983 |  | 692 |  | (176) |  | (338) |  | 31,161 |
| MBS issued by GSEs and GNMA |  | 762,903 |  | 35,584 |  | (722) |  | - |  | 797,765 |
| Total available-for-sale securities | \$ | 1,310,250 | \$ | 60,025 | \$ | $(1,703)$ | \$ | (348) | \$ | 1,368,224 |

The following table summarizes realized gains and losses on the sale of AFS debt securities as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

|  | December 31,$2021$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { December 31, } \\ 2020 \end{gathered}$ |  | December 31,$2019$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Gross gains | \$ | 1,252 | \$ | 10,649 | \$ | 432 |
| Gross (losses) |  | - |  | $(1,015)$ |  | $(1,277)$ |
| Net gains (losses) | \$ | 1,252 | \$ | 9,634 | \$ | (845) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sales proceeds | \$ | 18,819 | \$ | 347,757 | \$ | 186,043 |

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## Held-to-maturity debt securities

The following table summarizes amortized cost and fair values of HTM debt securities as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

| December 31, 2021 | $\begin{gathered} \text { Amortized } \\ \text { Cost } \end{gathered}$ |  | Gross Unrealized Gains |  | Gross <br> Unrealized Losses |  | Fair Value |  | Allowance for Credit Losses |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| U.S. agency securities | \$ | 73,360 | \$ | 67 | \$ | (33) | \$ | 73,394 | \$ | - |
| U.S. Treasury notes |  | 66,326 |  | - |  | (73) |  | 66,253 |  | - |
| Trust preferred and other corporate securities |  | 2,272 |  | 252 |  | - |  | 2,524 |  | (84) |
| Municipal securities |  | 5,095 |  | 1,067 |  | - |  | 6,162 |  | (10) |
| MBS issued by GSE |  | 7,168 |  | 175 |  | - |  | 7,343 |  |  |
| Total held-to-maturity securities | \$ | 154,221 | \$ | 1,561 | \$ | (106) | \$ | 155,676 | \$ | (94) |
| December 31, 2020 |  | rtized ost |  |  |  |  |  | Value |  |  |
| Trust preferred and other corporate securities | \$ | 2,321 | \$ | 231 | \$ | - | \$ | 2,552 | \$ | (85) |
| Municipal securities |  | 5,012 |  | 1,235 |  | - |  | 6,247 |  | (12) |
| MBS issued by GSE |  | 9,179 |  | 491 |  | - |  | 9,670 |  | - |
| Total held-to-maturity securities | \$ | 16,512 | \$ | $\underline{1,957}$ | \$ | - | \$ | 18,469 | \$ | (97) |

## Maturities of debt securities

Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities because borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties. The amortized cost and estimated fair value of debt securities are shown by contractual maturity (including MBSs) as of the dates indicated, in the following table (dollars in thousands):

| December 31, 2021 | Available for Sale |  |  |  | Held to Maturity |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Amortized Cost |  | Fair Value |  | Amortized Cost |  | Fair Value |  |
| Due in one year or less | \$ | 25,963 | \$ | 26,415 | \$ | 43 | \$ | 43 |
| Due after one year through five years |  | 154,061 |  | 157,793 |  | 146,404 |  | 146,527 |
| Due after five years through ten years |  | 1,004,265 |  | 1,013,847 |  | 5,595 |  | 6,913 |
| Due after ten years |  | 604,564 |  | 608,128 |  | 2,179 |  | 2,193 |
|  |  | 1,788,853 |  | 1,806,183 |  | 154,221 |  | 155,676 |
| December 31, 2020 | Available for Sale |  |  |  | Held to Maturity |  |  |  |
|  | Amortized Cost |  | Fair Value |  | Amortized Cost |  | Fair Value |  |
| Due in one year or less | \$ | 6,254 | \$ | 6,331 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Due after one year through five years |  | 64,839 |  | 67,814 |  | 2,850 |  | 2,890 |
| Due after five years through ten years |  | 693,699 |  | 726,808 |  | 9,693 |  | 11,031 |
| Due after ten years |  | 545,458 |  | 567,271 |  | 3,969 |  | 4,548 |
|  |  | 1,310,250 |  | 1,368,224 |  | 16,512 |  | 18,469 |

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table reflects the gross unrealized losses and fair values of AFS debt securities without an allowance for credit losses, aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in continuous unrealized loss position as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):


The following table is a roll-forward of our allowance for credit losses on AFS debt securities as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

| Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Municipal Securities |  | Trust Preferred and Other Corporate Securities |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Beginning balance | \$ | 10 | \$ | 338 | \$ | 348 |
| Provision for (recovery of) credit losses |  | 94 |  | (232) |  | (138) |
| Reduction due to AFS securities sold |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Ending balance | \$ | 104 | \$ | 106 | \$ | 210 |
| Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2020 | Municipal Securities |  | Trust Preferred and Other Corporate Securities |  |  |  |
| Beginning balance | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Impact of adopting ASC 326 |  | 76 |  | - |  | 76 |
| Provision for (recovery of) credit losses |  | (62) |  | 338 |  | 276 |
| Reduction due to AFS securities sold |  | (4) |  | - |  | (4) |
| Ending balance | \$ | 10 | \$ | 338 | \$ | 348 |

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

We monitor the credit quality of HTM debt securities through the use of credit ratings. These ratings are updated on a monthly basis, and were last updated December 31, 2021. The following table reflects the credit ratings aggregated by investment category for HTM debt securities as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):


The following table provides a breakdown, by major security type and year of origination, for our HTM debt securities as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

December 31, 2021

| Description of Securities | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | Prior |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| U.S. agency securities | \$ | 73,360 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 73,360 |
| U.S. Treasury notes |  | 66,326 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 66,326 |
| Municipal securities |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 5,095 |  | 5,095 |
| Trust preferred and other corporate securities |  | - |  | - |  | 1,772 |  | - |  | - |  | 500 |  | 2,272 |
| Mortgage-backed securities issued by GSEs and GNMA |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 7,168 |  | 7,168 |
| Total | \$ | 139,686 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,772 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 12,763 | \$ | 154,221 |

December 31, 2020

| Description of Securities | 2020 |  | 2019 |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | Prior |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Municipal securities | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 5,012 | \$ | 5,012 |
| Trust preferred and other corporate securities |  | - |  | 1,821 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 500 |  | 2,321 |
| Mortgage-backed securities issued by GSEs and GNMA |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 5,788 |  | 3,391 |  | 9,179 |
| Total | \$ | - | \$ | 1,821 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 5,788 | \$ | 8,903 | \$ | 16,512 |

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table is a roll-forward of our allowance for credit losses on HTM debt securities as of the dates indicated (dollars in thousands):

| Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Municipal Securities |  | Trust Preferred and Other Corporate Securities |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Beginning balance | \$ | 12 | \$ | 85 | \$ | 97 |
| Provision for (recovery of) credit losses |  | (2) |  | (1) |  | (3) |
| Ending balance | \$ | 10 | \$ | 84 | \$ | 94 |
| Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2020 | Municipal Securities |  | Trust Preferred and Other Corporate Securities |  |  |  |
| Beginning balance | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Impact of adopting ASC 326 |  | 63 |  | 91 |  | 154 |
| Provision for (recovery of) credit losses |  | (51) |  | (6) |  | (57) |
| Ending balance | \$ | 12 | \$ | 85 | \$ | 97 |

## Equity securities

We hold certain securities that do not have a readily determinable fair value and are recognized using cost or other measurement principles. These equity securities include FHLB stock, private equity, and tax credit investments. At December 31, 2021, FHLB stock totaled $\$ 13.15$ million and other equity securities totaled $\$ 6.76$ million. At December 31, 2020, FHLB stock totaled $\$ 30.14$ million and other equity securities totaled $\$ 6.49$ million. No impairments or adjustments have been recorded on these investments.

The Company is required to maintain an investment in the capital stock of the FHLB. This stock is stated at cost, since it is a restricted security without readily determinable fair value. Based on the Company's review of the credit quality of the institution, the institution's ability to repurchase shares, and the Company's carrying value in the shares, the Company does not consider this investment impaired.

## Pledged securities

At December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020, the Company had investment securities with market values of $\$ 375.55$ million and $\$ 288.06$ million, respectively, pledged to secure federal, state, and municipal deposits. Additionally, the Company had no investment securities pledged to secure borrowings from the FHLB or FRB Richmond at December 31, 2021 or 2020. The Company also had $\$ 110.12$ million in investment securities pledged against repurchase agreements with commercial customers at December 31, 2021, compared to $\$ 80.21$ million at December 31, 2020.

## NOTE 4. LOANS

The Company grants commercial, real estate, and consumer loans to customers throughout our lending area. Although the Company has a diversified loan portfolio, a substantial portion of the Company's debtors' abilities to honor their contracts is dependent upon the economic environment of the lending area.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table presents loan balances by major classification as of the date indicated (in thousands):

|  | $\begin{gathered} \text { December 31, } \\ 2021 \text { (1) } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | December 31, <br> 2020 (1) |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Commercial Real Estate |  |  |  |  |
| Construction and land development |  | 1,125,863 | \$ | 1,199,772 |
| Owner occupied |  | 1,494,000 |  | 1,380,516 |
| Non-owner occupied |  | 2,620,334 |  | 2,335,235 |
| Multi-family |  | 332,659 |  | 295,488 |
| Total Commercial Real Estate |  | 5,572,856 |  | 5,211,011 |
| Residential 1-4 family |  | 1,305,915 |  | 1,216,629 |
| HELOC |  | 380,834 |  | 412,476 |
| Commercial and industrial business |  | 1,206,911 |  | 1,990,808 |
| Government |  | 525,358 |  | 379,243 |
| Indirect |  | 394,802 |  | 271,459 |
| Consumer loans and other |  | 119,576 |  | 147,442 |
| Loans, net of unearned income and deferred costs | \$ | 9,506,252 | \$ | 9,629,068 |

(1) Paycheck Protection Program loans totaling $\$ 0.16$ billion and $\$ 0.86$ billion, primarily in C\&I, are included in the December 31, 2021 and December 31, 2020 balances, respectively.

Unearned loan income was $\$ 5.71$ million in excess of deferred loan costs at December 31, 2021, and $\$ 18.20$ million at December 31, 2020. Unearned loan income on PPP totaled $\$ 4.16$ million at December 31, 2021, and $\$ 14.79$ million at December 31, 2020. Unaccreted discounts on PCD loans were $\$ 5.96$ million and $\$ 8.02$ million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Unaccreted discounts on non-PCD loans were $\$ 4.09$ million and $\$ 6.91$ million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. There were $\$ 5.97$ million and $\$ 11.19$ million in nonaccrual loans at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. The Company would have earned $\$ 0.10$ million in 2021 , and $\$ 0.33$ million in 2020, if interest on the loans had been accruing. Of total loans, $\$ 2.04$ billion was pledged as collateral to secure overnight borrowings with the FHLB, and $\$ 0.92$ billion was pledged to secure borrowings from the discount window at the FRB-Richmond at December 31, 2021.

## Nonaccrual Loans

When loans are placed on nonaccrual status, interest receivable is reversed against interest income recognized in the current period, and any prior-year unpaid interest is charged off against the allowance for credit losses. Interest payments received thereafter are applied as a reduction of the remaining principal balance as long as doubt exists as to the ultimate collection of the principal. Loans are removed from nonaccrual status when they become current as to both principal and interest and when the collection of principal or interest is no longer doubtful.

## Troubled Debt Restructuring

A TDR loan is a loan that has been modified, for reasons related to a borrower's financial difficulties, which the Company would not otherwise consider modifying. A loan is a TDR if both of the following conditions are met: (1) a creditor has granted a concession to the debtor, and (2) the debtor is experiencing financial difficulty. Loan modifications may be utilized when there is a reasonable chance that an appropriate modification would allow a borrower to continue servicing their debt. Loan terms that may be modified or restructured due to a borrower's financial situation include, but are not limited to, a reduction in the stated interest rate, an extension of the maturity or renewal of the loan at an interest rate below current market, a reduction in the face amount of the debt, a reduction in the accrued interest, or deferral of interest payments.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

If the value of a TDR is determined to be less than the recorded investment in the loan, a valuation allowance is created with a corresponding charge-off. Measurement of the value of a TDR is generally based on the present value of expected future cash flows discounted at the loan's original effective interest rate before modification, or is based on the underlying collateral value less costs to sell, if repayment of the loan is collateral-dependent.

The Company determined that TDRs will continue to be pooled with other loans in the portfolio for purposes of estimating the ACL, as they share similar risk characteristics, unless the TDR no longer shares the common risk characteristics of its pool or if the concessions granted require a method for estimating expected credit losses that is inconsistent with the method applied to the pool. This method is used consistently for all segments of the portfolio.

At December 31, 2021, nonaccruing TDRs, which are included in nonperforming loans, totaled $\$ 0.22$ million and accruing TDRs totaled $\$ 9.79$ million. Nonaccruing loans that are modified can be placed back on accrual status when both principal and interest are current, there is a sustained repayment performance of six months or longer, and it is probable that we will be able to collect all amounts due (both principal and interest) according to the terms of the loan agreement.

For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, there were no loans modified as TDRs. There were no loans restructured in the past 12 months that have subsequently defaulted. Restructured loans generally include terms to reduce the interest rate and extended payments.

Section 4013 of the CARES Act provided that a qualified loan modification is exempt by law from classification as a TDR as defined by GAAP, from the period beginning March 1, 2020, until the earlier of December 31, 2020, or the date that is 60 days after the date on which the national emergency concerning the COVID-19 outbreak declared by the president of the United States under the National Emergencies Act terminates. The Appropriations Act, passed December 27, 2020, extended TDR relief to the earlier of January 1, 2022, or 60 days after the national emergency terminates. Accordingly, we offered modifications made in response to COVID-19 to borrowers who were current and otherwise not past due. Management continues to review risk grades and update credit risk when additional modifications are needed. As of December 31, 2021, the Company had one eligible loan modification with an outstanding balance of $\$ 17$ thousand. As of December 31, 2020, the Company had 210 eligible loan modifications with outstanding balances of $\$ 340.81$ million.

## NOTE 5. ALLOWANCE FOR CREDIT LOSSES ON LOANS

The following table presents a breakdown of the provision for credit losses included in our Consolidated Statements of Income for the applicable periods (in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2021 |  | Year Ended |  | December 31, 2019 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Provision for loan losses | \$ | $(14,271)$ | \$ | 61,223 | \$ | 9,371 |
| Provision for off-balance-sheet exposures |  | $(2,362)$ |  | 5,738 |  | - |
| Provision for HTM security losses |  | (3) |  | (57) |  |  |
| Provision for AFS security losses |  | (138) |  | 273 |  | - |
| Total provision for credit losses | \$ | $(16,774)$ | \$ | 67,177 | \$ | 9,371 |

The allowance for credit losses on loans is applied to amortized cost, which is defined as the amount at which a financing receivable is originated or acquired, adjusted for applicable accrued interest, accretion of discount, or amortization of premium, discount, and net of deferred fees and costs, collection of cash, and write-offs. ASC 326 allows a company to make a separate accounting policy election to exclude accrued interest receivable balances

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

from the calculation of an allowance, contingent on the company having an accounting policy in place that results in the timely reversal, or write-off, of any unpaid accrued interest. The Company has such a policy in place, and has elected to exclude accrued interest from the calculation of its allowance for credit losses. Accrued interest receivable on loans excluded from the estimate of ECL and included in other assets was $\$ 21.65$ million and $\$ 25.83$ as of December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

We charge off loans, or portions of loans, we determine to be uncollectible. The amortized cost basis, excluding interest, is charged off as a reduction to the allowance for credit losses. Accrued interest on loans determined to be uncollectible is reversed as a reduction of interest income. When received, recoveries of previously charged off amounts are recorded as an increase to the allowance for credit losses until prior charge-offs have been fully recovered.

Credit risk is inherent in the business of extending loans to borrowers and is continuously monitored by management and reflected within the allowance for credit losses for loans. The allowance for credit losses is an estimate of expected losses inherent within the Company's loans held for investment portfolio. In estimating the allowance for credit losses, loans with similar risk characteristics are aggregated into pools and collectively assessed. Risk characteristics for pooling include, but are not limited to: loan purpose, underlying collateral, and similarities in performance and structure. Some loans are not sufficiently similar in risk characteristics to other loans. These loans are excluded from collective evaluation and evaluated on an individual basis. Loans identified for individual assessment include: substandard loans equal to or greater than $\$ 1.0$ million, PCD loans with specific reserves, and/or loans identified as no longer sharing similar risk characteristics with other pooled loans. Individually assessed loans totaled $\$ 16.89$ million with specific reserves of $\$ 0.34$ million at December 31, 2021, compared to $\$ 26.50$ million in individually assessed loans with specific reserves of $\$ 1.84$ million at December 31, 2020.

Our loan portfolio is divided into modeling segments, which are further broken down into portfolios:

| Modeling Segment | Portfolio |
| :--- | :--- |
| CRE | Construction and development <br> Commercial owner occupied <br> Commercial non-owner occupied <br> Multi-family |
| Resi-Mort | $1-4$ family mortgage and <br> subordinated mortgage |
| HELOC | HELOC |
| C\&I | Commercial and industrial <br> Dealer floorplans |
| Government | Municipal loans / bonds |
| Indirect | Indirect auto |
| Consumer | Consumer and other loans |

In determining the allowance for credit losses, the Company utilized two approaches:

- Risk parameter - PD, LGD, EAD
- Qualitative adjustment

For government and dealer floorplans, which have limited data history and limited history of defaults, baseline ECL estimates are adjusted quantitatively to determine the allowance for credit losses. Baseline ECL is defined as

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

the most likely scenario for financial outcome based on the current conditions of U.S. monetary policy, fiscal policy, U.S. dollar strength, and energy prices as provided through widely published macroeconomic modeling tools. For all other segments/portfolios, the Company builds an estimate of ECLs using an expected loss methodology that incorporates risk parameters which are derived from various vendor models, internally developed statistical models, or nonstatistical estimation approaches.

- PD - estimates the frequency of loss events by assigning probabilities of default within each period to each account
- LGD - calculates the loss severity for defaulted accounts relative to their exposure at the point of default
- EAD - calculates the exposure the account faces at default

PD is projected in these models or estimation approaches using loan-level and macroeconomic variables. Loanlevel variables can include structural, performance, and credit variables such as amortization terms, balance, and credit scores, including age groupings. Macroeconomic variables are sourced from third parties. Multiple outcomes are weighted based on the Company's economic outlook and incorporate relevant information about past events, current conditions, and reasonable and supportable forecasts. The weighting of the outcomes of economic scenarios involves significant judgement by management about the effects of matters that are inherently uncertain. Additionally, these weightings are subject to change between periods, and adjustments may be added to capture risk, based on management's assessment of the economic realities, and identified sensitivities, unique to the Company and its markets.

The Company's PD models share a common definition of default, which include loans that are 90 days past due, on nonaccrual status, and/or have a write-off or obligor bankruptcy. All of the Company's models utilize an eightquarter reasonable and supportable forecast period followed by a four-quarter input reversion period. The Company's loan segments' LGD was developed from actual cumulative loss history. Based on model development results, the Company applies an average net charge-off rate for each modeling segment utilizing internal loss historical observations. For off-balance-sheet commitments, EAD includes estimates of amounts available to draw for loans considered not unconditionally cancellable. Calculations for EAD utilize a flat-rate assumption methodology based on median over time for C\&I, consumer, and HELOC loans, and average utilization at default for CRE loans. No allowance for credit losses has been recognized for PPP loans because the loans are fully guaranteed by the SBA.

For most of the Company's loan segments, prepayment rate assumptions are based on prepayment patterns of pools with shared risk characteristics. Prepayment trends are sensitive to interest rates and the macroeconomic environment. While both fixed-rate and variable-rate loans are influenced by interest rates, variable rate loans are more heavily influenced by the macroeconomic environment. After quantitative expected loss estimates are calculated, management then adjusts these estimates to incorporate considerations of current trends and conditions that are not captured in the quantitative loss estimates through the use of qualitative and/or environmental factors.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table presents a roll-forward of the allowance for our on-balance-sheet credit losses on our loans held for investment, at amortized cost, for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 (in thousands):

| Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2021 Beginning balance | Commercial Real Estate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Residential 1-4 |  | HELOC |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Construction <br> and <br> Development |  | Owner Occupied |  | Non-Owner Occupied |  | Multi-Family |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | \$ | 23,681 | \$ | 16,158 | \$ | 27,567 | \$ | 2,054 | \$ | 13,779 | \$ | 15,240 |
| Provision for credit losses |  | $(5,255)$ |  | $(3,409)$ |  | $(1,673)$ |  | (226) |  | 3,944 |  | $(1,237)$ |
| Write-offs |  | (173) |  | (23) |  | (469) |  | - |  | (132) |  | (36) |
| Recoveries |  | 84 |  | 34 |  | 62 |  | - |  | 423 |  | 583 |
| Net (write-offs) recoveries |  | (89) |  | 11 |  | (407) |  | - |  | 291 |  | 547 |
| Balance, end of period |  | 18,337 |  | 12,760 |  | 25,487 |  | 1,828 |  | 18,014 |  | 14,550 |
|  |  | ercial <br> dustrial |  | ment |  | rect |  | er and er |  | tal |  |  |
| Beginning balance | \$ | 11,056 | \$ | 2,334 | \$ | 2,901 | \$ | 5,387 | \$ | 120,157 |  |  |
| Provision for credit losses |  | $(4,038)$ |  | 1,124 |  | (661) |  | $(2,840)$ |  | $(14,271)$ |  |  |
| Write-offs |  | (295) |  | - |  | (482) |  | (60) |  | $(1,670)$ |  |  |
| Recoveries |  | 212 |  | - |  | 375 |  | 70 |  | 1,843 |  |  |
| Net (write-offs) recoveries |  | (83) |  | - |  | (107) |  | 10 |  | 173 |  |  |
| Balance, end of period |  | 6,935 |  | 3,458 |  | 2,133 |  | 2,557 | \$ | 106,059 |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | mercial | R | tate |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2020 |  | uction <br> nd <br> pment |  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Pwner } \\ & \text { pied } \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ |  | amily |  | tial 1-4 <br> mily |  | OC |
| Beginning balance, prior to adoption of ASC 326 | \$ | 6,926 | \$ | 9,356 | \$ | 13,885 | \$ | 1,047 | \$ | 7,241 | \$ | 3,382 |
| Impact of adopting ASC 326 |  | 8,158 |  | $(2,192)$ |  | $(2,214)$ |  | 221 |  | 295 |  | 5,734 |
| Provision for credit losses |  | 8,419 |  | 8,985 |  | 15,899 |  | 786 |  | 6,479 |  | 5,770 |
| Write-offs |  | (28) |  | - |  | (35) |  | - |  | (398) |  | (143) |
| Recoveries |  | 206 |  | 9 |  | 32 |  | - |  | 162 |  | 497 |
| Net (write-offs) recoveries |  | 178 |  | 9 |  | (3) |  | - |  | (236) |  | 354 |
| Balance, end of period |  | 23,681 |  | 16,158 |  | 27,567 |  | 2,054 |  | 13,779 |  | 15,240 |


|  | Commercial and Industrial |  | Government |  |  Consumer and  <br> Indirect Other Total |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Beginning balance, prior to adoption of ASC 326 | \$ | 7,899 | \$ | 1,937 | \$ | 6,064 | \$ | 497 | \$ | 58,234 |
| Impact of adopting ASC 326 |  | $(4,001)$ |  | (566) |  | $(4,920)$ |  | 423 |  | 938 |
| Provision for credit losses |  | 7,105 |  | 963 |  | 2,346 |  | 4,471 |  | 61,223 |
| Write-offs |  | (357) |  | - |  | (914) |  | (54) |  | $(1,929)$ |
| Recoveries |  | 410 |  | - |  | 325 |  | 50 |  | 1,691 |
| Net (write-offs) recoveries |  | 53 |  | - |  | (589) |  | (4) |  | (238) |
| Balance, end of period |  | 11,056 |  | 2,334 |  | 2,901 |  | 5,387 | \$ | 120,157 |

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table presents a roll-forward of the allowance for off-balance-sheet exposure for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, related to loans held for investment, which is carried in other liabilities on our Consolidated Balance Sheets (in thousands):

|  | Commercial Real Estate |  |  |  |  |  |  | Residential 1-4 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2021 | Construction <br> and <br> Development | Owner Occupied |  |  | Non-Owner | Multi-Family |  |  |  |  |  |
| Beginning balance | \$ 1,535 | \$ | 212 | \$ | 265 | \$ | 40 | \$ | - | \$ | 2,686 |
| Provision for credit losses | (895) |  | 129 |  | 66 |  | - |  | - |  | (118) |
| Ending balance | \$ 640 | \$ | 341 | \$ | 331 | \$ | 40 | \$ | - | \$ | 2,568 |
|  | Commercial and Industrial | Government |  | Indirect |  | Consumer and Other |  | Total |  |  |  |
| Beginning balance | \$ 2,903 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,603 | \$ | 9,244 |  |  |
| Provision for credit losses | $(1,469)$ |  | - |  | - |  | (75) |  | $(2,362)$ |  |  |
| Ending balance | \$ 1,434 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,528 | \$ | 6,882 |  |  |
|  | Commercial Real Estate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Twelve Months Ended December 31, 2020 | Construction <br> and <br> Development | Owner Occupied |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Non-Owner } \\ \text { Occupied } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  | Multi-Family |  |  | idential 1-4 <br> Family | HELOC |  |
| Beginning balance, prior to adoption of ASC 326 | \$ - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Impact of adopting ASC 326 | 313 |  | 205 |  | 190 |  | 144 |  | 43 |  | 1,546 |
| Provision for credit losses | 1,222 |  | 7 |  | 75 |  | (104) |  | (43) |  | 1,140 |
| Ending balance | \$ 1,535 | \$ | 212 | \$ | 265 | \$ | 40 | \$ | - | \$ | 2,686 |


|  | Commercial <br> and Industrial |  | Government |  | Consumer and <br> Other |  | Tndirect |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |

Our provision for credit losses on funded and unfunded loan exposures was a benefit of $\$ 16.63$ million in the year ended December 31, 2021, compared to a provision expense of $\$ 66.96$ million in the year ended December 31, 2020 and a provision expense of $\$ 9.37$ million in the year ended December 31, 2019. In 2021, the Company released $\$ 14.10$ million of the allowance for credit losses on funded loans primarily driven by improvements in the economic forecasts. Also contributing to the decrease in the allowance were net loan recoveries, improvements in certain price indices utilized in the model, and decreases in reserves related to loans on deferral, partially offset by core loan growth. The increase between 2019 and 2020 was primarily attributable to the change in methodology from incurred loss to expected life of loan loss estimates, compounded by a heavy weighting given to adverse economic forecasts in our credit loss models due to expectation of continued economic weakness driven by a number of uncertainties impacting the local and national economy. Our provision could change significantly in future periods as changes in forecasted macroeconomic conditions and loan mix information become available, resulting in both increases and reductions to the reserve.

## Credit quality indicators

For commercial credits, the Company's internal credit risk grading analysis assesses the capability of the borrower to repay contractual obligations of the loan agreements as scheduled, or at all. The Company's internal credit risk grading system is based on numerous factors, including management's experiences with similarly graded loans. Credit risk is inherent in the business of extending loans and leases to borrowers and is monitored by management and reflected within the allowance for credit losses for loans.

Credit risk grades, which were last affirmed in October 2021, are refreshed semi-annually. No risk grades were automatically adjusted based on requesting an initial modification due to COVID-19. At affirmation, management analyzes the resulting scores, as well as external statistics and factors, to track loan performance. On an as-needed basis, credit risk grades may be updated between review periods if new information arises related to the customer's ability to repay the loan. The Company differentiates its loan segments based on shared risk characteristics for which expected credit loss is measured on a pool basis.

The Company's internally assigned risk grades are as follows:
Pass - Several pass credit grades comprise loans in this category, which are assigned based on varying levels of risk, ranging from credits that are secured by cash or marketable securities, to management attention credits, which have all the characteristics of an acceptable credit risk but warrant a more than normal level of monitoring.

Special Mention - These assets are characterized by well-defined credit weaknesses and carry the distinct possibility that the Company will sustain some loss if such weakness or deficiency is not corrected.

Substandard - The borrower's ability to repay is threatened by a clearly defined weakness, related to the capacity of the obligor, which jeopardizes ultimate repayment of the loan according to terms.

Doubtful - The borrower's ability to repay in full, on the basis of currently existing facts, conditions, and values, is highly questionable and improbable. Some loss of principal and income is likely; however, the total amount of such loss cannot be determined at the present time. Loans in this category are immediately placed on nonaccrual status with all payments applied to principal until such time as the potential loss exposure is eliminated.

For consumer-related credits, the Company utilizes credit scores calculated and maintained by one of three credit bureaus. Credit scores range between 300 and 850 , with a lower score indicating a potentially higher risk. Credit scores are updated semi-annually, with the last update in August 2021.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following tables provide a breakdown of the Company's loans held for investment by credit score or risk grade and year of origination at December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

December 31, 2021

|  | Term Loans By Origination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Revolving Loans |  | Revolving Loans Converted to Term |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | Prior |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRE - Construction and Development |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pass | \$ | 735,699 | \$ | 294,630 | \$ | 39,074 | \$ | 7,049 | \$ | 5,136 | \$ | 11,343 | \$ | 31,833 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,124,764 |
| Special <br> Mention |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 526 |  | - |  | - |  | 526 |
| Substandard |  | 87 |  | - |  | 33 |  | - |  | 73 |  | 380 |  | - |  | - |  | 573 |
|  | \$ | 735,786 | \$ | 294,630 | \$ | 39,107 | \$ | 7,049 | \$ | 5,209 | \$ | 12,249 | \$ | 31,833 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,125,863 |

CRE - Owner Occupied

| Pass | $\$$ | 454,049 | $\$$ | 331,421 | $\$$ | 195,828 | $\$$ | 118,943 | $\$$ | 94,506 | $\$$ | 257,045 | $\$$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |


| CRE - Non-Owner Occupied |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pass | $\$$ | 933,267 | $\$$ | 539,811 | $\$$ | 401,560 | $\$$ | 230,218 | $\$$ | 194,603 | $\$$ | 294,039 | $\$$ |

CRE - Multi-Family

| Pass | $\$$ | 104,872 | $\$$ | 71,930 | $\$$ | 60,027 | $\$$ | 43,948 | $\$$ | 11,978 | $\$$ | 36,029 | $\$$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |


| Commercial and Industrial |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Pass | $\$$ | 437,453 | $\$$ | 175,270 | $\$$ | 95,141 | $\$$ | 50,979 | $\$$ | 24,276 | $\$$ | 20,557 | $\$$ |

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|  | Term Loans By Origination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Revolving Loans |  | Revolving Loans Converted to Term |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | Prior |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Residential 1-4 Family |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Credit Score: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $>=750$ | \$ | 429,997 | \$ | 212,280 | \$ | 123,067 | \$ | 64,547 | \$ | 74,420 | \$ | 147,970 | \$ | 4,735 | \$ | 196 | \$ | 1,057,212 |
| 650-749 |  | 82,697 |  | 58,086 |  | 16,368 |  | 28,811 |  | 10,028 |  | 41,215 |  | - |  | - |  | 237,205 |
| 450-649 |  | 1,715 |  | 1,041 |  | 599 |  | 1,168 |  | 1,335 |  | 5,640 |  | - |  | - |  | 11,498 |
| 300-449 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | \$ | 514,409 | \$ | 271,407 | \$ | 140,034 | \$ | 94,526 | \$ | 85,783 | \$ | 194,825 | \$ | 4,735 | \$ | 196 | \$ | 1,305,915 |

HELOC
Credit Score:

| $>=750$ | $\$$ | 2,492 | $\$$ | 1,191 | $\$$ | 190 | $\$$ | 189 | $\$$ | 545 | $\$$ | 1,302 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |$\$$

Indirect
Credit Score:

| $>=750$ | $\$$ | 120,668 | $\$$ | 26,980 | $\$$ | 17,074 | $\$$ | 15,883 | $\$$ | 6,116 | $\$$ | 1,194 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |


| Consumer and Other |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Credit Score: |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| $>=750$ | \$ | 53,898 | \$ | 8,962 | \$ | 8,008 | \$ | 2,497 | \$ | 2,486 | \$ | 1,274 | \$ | 26,495 | \$ | - | \$ | 103,620 |
| 650-749 |  | 4,077 |  | 1,988 |  | 1,151 |  | 1,099 |  | 207 |  | 233 |  | 5,613 |  | 72 |  | 14,440 |
| 450-649 |  | 188 |  | 226 |  | 190 |  | 26 |  | 179 |  | 6 |  | 550 |  | 1 |  | 1,366 |
| 300-449 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 150 |  | - |  | - |  | 150 |
|  | \$ | 58,163 | \$ | 11,176 | \$ | 9,349 | \$ | 3,622 | \$ | 2,872 | \$ | 1,663 | \$ | 32,658 | \$ | 73 | \$ | 119,576 |
| Grand Total | \$ | 3,539,414 | \$ | 1,971,573 | \$ | 1,012,055 | \$ | 648,453 | \$ | 451,123 | \$ | 1,010,166 | \$ | 871,477 | \$ | 1,991 | \$ | 9,506,252 |

## December 31, 2020 (1)

|  | Term Loans By Origination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | RevolvingLoans |  | Revolving Loans Converted to Term |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | Prior |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRE - Construction and Development (1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pass | \$ | 766,276 | \$ | 283,692 | \$ | 87,004 | \$ | 7,925 | \$ | 6,447 | \$ | 12,204 | \$ | 33,361 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,196,909 |
| Special Mention |  | 808 |  | 514 |  | - |  | 124 |  | - |  | - |  | 668 |  | - |  | 2,114 |
| Substandard |  | 90 |  | 259 |  | 1 |  | - |  | 399 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 749 |
|  | \$ | 767,174 | \$ | 284,465 | \$ | 87,005 | \$ | 8,049 | \$ | 6,846 | \$ | 12,204 | \$ | 34,029 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,199,772 |


|  | Term Loans By Origination |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Revolving Loans |  | Revolving Loans Converted to Term |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  | 2018 |  | 2017 |  | 2016 |  | Prior |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CRE - Owner Occupied (1) |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Pass | \$ | 374,092 | \$ | 294,097 | \$ | 170,681 | \$ | 122,545 | \$ | 123,230 | \$ | 243,358 | \$ | 23,386 | \$ | 69 | \$ | 1,351,458 |
| Special <br> Mention |  | - |  | 9,033 |  | 1,623 |  | 2,231 |  | 3,404 |  | 829 |  | 259 |  | - |  | 17,379 |
| Substandard |  | 1,146 |  | 286 |  | 1,335 |  | 2,028 |  | 864 |  | 5,547 |  | 473 |  | - |  | 11,679 |
|  | \$ | 375,238 | \$ | 303,416 | \$ | 173,639 | \$ | 126,804 | \$ | 127,498 | \$ | 249,734 | \$ | 24,118 | \$ | 69 | \$ | 1,380,516 |

CRE - Non-Owner Occupied (1)

| Pass | $\$$ | 678,660 | $\$$ | 530,105 | $\$$ | 339,758 | $\$$ | 246,089 | $\$$ | 202,176 | $\$$ | 289,789 | $\$$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

CRE - Multi-Family (1)

| Pass | $\$$ | 99,395 | $\$$ | 86,876 | $\$$ | 23,254 | $\$$ | 17,612 | $\$$ | 10,116 | $\$$ | 46,492 | $\$$ | 3,682 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | :--- |

Commercial and Industrial (1)

| Pass | $\$ 1,109,682$ | $\$$ | 169,359 | $\$$ | 99,304 | $\$$ | 37,937 | $\$$ | 19,962 | $\$$ | 18,779 | $\$$ |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| Special |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Mention |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

Government (1)

| Pass | \$ | 89,667 | \$ | 36,737 | \$ | 48,485 | \$ | 15,610 | \$ | 50,528 | \$ | 132,914 | \$ | 3,388 | \$ | - | \$ | 377,329 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Special <br> Mention |  | 1,914 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,914 |
| Substandard |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
|  | \$ | 91,581 | \$ | 36,737 | \$ | 48,485 | \$ | 15,610 | \$ | 50,528 | \$ | 132,914 | \$ | 3,388 | \$ | - | \$ | 379,243 |

Residential 1-4 Family
Credit Score:

| $>=750$ | $\$$ | 294,478 | $\$$ | 186,829 | $\$$ | 111,587 | $\$$ | 108,038 | $\$$ | 103,351 | $\$$ | 138,147 |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS


(1) Loan balances in the Pass and Special Mention categories have been corrected for December 31, 2020, due to the identification of an error in which loans risk rated 60 , which are Pass, were grouped with Special Mention. This error only impacts the tabular disclosure and is corrected for comparative purposes.

Through our loan portfolio evaluation process, we have identified certain loans for which the primary source of loan repayment is no longer a viable option, necessitating identifying these loans as CDAs. In most cases, these are loans in which the borrower is experiencing financial difficulty, which may or may not be classified as TDRs, but we believe will necessitate the operation or sale of the underlying collateral to provide substantially all of the repayment.

In estimating ECL, ASC 326 prescribes that if foreclosure is probable, a CDA is required to be measured at the fair value of collateral but as a practical expedient, if foreclosure is not probable, fair value measurement is optional. For those CDA loans measured at the fair value of collateral, a credit loss expense is recorded for loan amounts in excess of fair value.

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
The following table provides a breakdown between loans identified as CDAs and non-CDAs, by type and securing collateral, as well as collateral coverage for those loans at December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

| December 31, 2021 | Type of Collateral and Extent to Which Collateral Secures Financial |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Financial Assets Not Considered Collateral Dependent |  |  | Total |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Residential Property |  | Investment Property |  | CommercialProperty |  | Business Assets |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial Real Estate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction and development | \$ | - | \$ | 945 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,124,918 | \$ | 1,125,863 |
| Owner occupied |  | - |  | - |  | 3,953 |  | - |  | 1,490,047 |  | 1,494,000 |
| Non-owner occupied |  | - |  | 13,998 |  | - |  | - |  | 2,606,336 |  | 2,620,334 |
| Multi-family |  | - |  | 270 |  | - |  | - |  | 332,389 |  | 332,659 |
| Residential 1-4 family |  | 3,930 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,301,985 |  | 1,305,915 |
| HELOC |  | 506 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 380,328 |  | 380,834 |
| Commercial and industrial |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,206,911 |  | 1,206,911 |
| Government |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 525,358 |  | 525,358 |
| Indirect |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 394,802 |  | 394,802 |
| Consumer and other |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 119,576 |  | 119,576 |
| Total, amortized cost | \$ | 4,436 | \$ | 15,213 | \$ | 3,953 | \$ | - | \$ | 9,482,650 | \$ | 9,506,252 |
| Collateral value | \$ | 10,729 | \$ | 29,206 | \$ | 8,475 | \$ | - |  |  |  |  |
|  | Type of Collateral and Extent to Which Collateral Secures Financial |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Financial Assets Not Considered Collateral Dependent |  |  |  |
| December 31, 2020 | Residential Property |  | Investment Property |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Commercial } \\ \text { Property } \end{gathered}$ |  | Business Assets |  |  |  |  | Total |
| Commercial Real Estate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction and development | \$ | - | \$ | 1,124 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,198,648 | \$ | 1,199,772 |
| Owner occupied |  | - |  | - |  | 2,407 |  | - |  | 1,378,109 |  | 1,380,516 |
| Non-owner occupied |  | - |  | 27,536 |  | - |  | - |  | 2,307,699 |  | 2,335,235 |
| Multi-family |  | - |  | 8,062 |  | - |  | - |  | 287,426 |  | 295,488 |
| Residential 1-4 family |  | 4,414 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 1,212,215 |  | 1,216,629 |
| HELOC |  | 637 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 411,839 |  | 412,476 |
| Commercial and industrial |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 3,619 |  | 1,987,189 |  | 1,990,808 |
| Government |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 379,243 |  | 379,243 |
| Indirect |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 271,459 |  | 271,459 |
| Consumer and other |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 147,442 |  | 147,442 |
| Total, amortized cost | \$ | 5,051 | \$ | 36,722 | \$ | 2,407 | \$ | 3,619 | \$ | 9,581,269 | \$ | 9,629,068 |
| Collateral value | \$ | 29,799 | \$ | 82,571 | \$ | 10,275 | \$ | 25,191 |  |  |  |  |

## Nonaccrual and Past Due Loans

Loans are placed on nonaccrual status when management determines that the full repayment of principal and collection of interest according to contractual terms is no longer likely; generally when the loan becomes 90 days or more past due. However, some loans that are 90 days or more past due as to interest and principal are still accruing because they are (1) well-secured and in the process of collection, or (2) real estate loans or loans exempt under regulatory rules from being classified as nonaccrual.

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table is an aging analysis at amortized cost of the Company's loans held for investment portfolio at December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020 (in thousands):

| December 31, 2021 | Current |  | Days Past Due |  |  |  |  |  | Total Past Due |  | Total Loans |  | Accruing Loans Over 90 Days Past Due |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  |  | 30-59 |  | 60-89 |  | Over 90 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial Real Estate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction and development | \$ | 1,125,863 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,125,863 | \$ | - |
| Owner occupied |  | 1,492,631 |  | 763 |  | - |  | 606 |  | 1,369 |  | 1,494,000 |  | - |
| Non-owner occupied |  | 2,620,334 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 2,620,334 |  | - |
| Multi-family |  | 332,659 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 332,659 |  | - |
| Residential 1-4 family |  | 1,303,482 |  | 403 |  | 931 |  | 1,099 |  | 2,433 |  | 1,305,915 |  | 41 |
| HELOC |  | 380,206 |  | 383 |  | 220 |  | 25 |  | 628 |  | 380,834 |  | - |
| Commercial and industrial |  | 1,206,297 |  | 100 |  | 22 |  | 492 |  | 614 |  | 1,206,911 |  | 263 |
| Government |  | 525,358 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 525,358 |  | - |
| Indirect |  | 393,144 |  | 988 |  | 123 |  | 547 |  | 1,658 |  | 394,802 |  | 68 |
| Consumer and other |  | 119,512 |  | 40 |  | 24 |  | - |  | 64 |  | 119,576 |  | - |
| Total | \$ | 9,499,486 | \$ | 2,677 | \$ | 1,320 | \$ | 2,769 | \$ | 6,766 | \$ | 9,506,252 | \$ | 372 |


|  | Current |  | Days Past Due |  |  |  |  |  | Total Past Due |  | Total Loans |  | Accruing Loans Over 90 Days Past Due |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| December 31, 2020 |  |  | 30-59 |  | 60-89 |  | Over 90 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial Real Estate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction and development | \$ | 1,199,167 | \$ | 601 | \$ | 3 | \$ | 1 | \$ | 605 | \$ | 1,199,772 | \$ | - |
| Owner occupied |  | 1,378,279 |  | 1,704 |  | 424 |  | 109 |  | 2,237 |  | 1,380,516 |  | - |
| Non-owner occupied |  | 2,333,112 |  | 469 |  | 974 |  | 680 |  | 2,123 |  | 2,335,235 |  | - |
| Multi-family |  | 295,488 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 295,488 |  | - |
| Residential 1-4 family |  | 1,211,928 |  | 2,001 |  | 411 |  | 2,289 |  | 4,701 |  | 1,216,629 |  | 484 |
| HELOC |  | 411,083 |  | 874 |  | 156 |  | 363 |  | 1,393 |  | 412,476 |  | - |
| Commercial and industrial |  | 1,986,460 |  | 641 |  | 789 |  | 2,918 |  | 4,348 |  | 1,990,808 |  | - |
| Government |  | 379,243 |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | 379,243 |  | - |
| Indirect |  | 269,496 |  | 779 |  | 333 |  | 851 |  | 1,963 |  | 271,459 |  | 44 |
| Consumer and other |  | 147,411 |  | 30 |  | 1 |  | - |  | 31 |  | 147,442 |  | - |
| Total | \$ | 9,611,667 | \$ | 7,099 | \$ | 3,091 | \$ | 7,211 | \$ | 17,401 | \$ | 9,629,068 | \$ | 528 |

The following table presents the amortized cost basis of loans on nonaccrual status as of the beginning of the reporting period and the end of the reporting period and the amortized cost basis of nonaccrual loans without specific reserves for the periods ended December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020. Nonaccrual loans without

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

specific reserves are included in collectively evaluated pools for which an ACL has been recorded. It also shows interest income recognized on nonaccrual loans (in thousands):

| December 31, 2021 | Nonaccrual Financial Assets |  |  |  | Financial Assets 90 Days or More Past Due, Not on Nonaccrual Status |  | Nonaccrual <br> Financial Assets With No Specific Reserve as of 12/31/2021 |  | Interest IncomeRecognized |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | As of 12/31/2020 |  | As of 12/31/2021 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Commercial Real Estate |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Construction and development | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 7 |
| Owner occupied |  | 387 | \$ | 607 |  | - |  | 607 |  | 177 |
| Non-owner occupied |  | 1,163 | \$ | - |  | - |  | - |  | 17 |
| Multi-family |  | - | \$ | - |  | - |  | - |  | 91 |
| Residential 1-4 family |  | 3,432 | \$ | 1,839 |  | 41 |  | 1,498 |  | 316 |
| HELOC |  | 1,072 | \$ | 481 |  | - |  | 481 |  | 138 |
| Commercial and industrial |  | 4,414 | \$ | 2,433 |  | 263 |  | 2,433 |  | 243 |
| Government |  | - | \$ | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Indirect |  | 717 | \$ | 613 |  | 68 |  | 613 |  | 128 |
| Consumer and other |  | 3 | \$ | - |  | - |  | - |  | 33 |
| Total | \$ | $\begin{array}{r} 11,188 \\ \hline \hline \end{array}$ | \$ | 5,973 | \$ | 372 | \$ | 5,632 | \$ | 1,150 |



## Off-Balance-Sheet Credit Exposure

The Company maintains a separate allowance for credit losses from off-balance-sheet credit exposures, including unfunded loan commitments, which is included in other liabilities on the Consolidated Balance Sheets. The estimate includes consideration of the likelihood that funding will occur and an estimate of ECLs on commitments expected to be funded over their estimated life, utilizing the same models and approaches for the Company's other loan portfolio segments described above, as these unfunded commitments share similar risk characteristics as our loan portfolio segments. The Company has identified the unfunded portion of certain lines of credit as unconditionally cancellable credit exposures, meaning the Company can cancel the unfunded commitment at any time. No credit loss estimate is reported for off-balance-sheet credit exposures that are unconditionally cancellable by the Company or for undrawn amounts under such arrangements that may be drawn prior to the cancellation of

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
the arrangement. At December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020, the allowance for credit losses from off-balance-sheet credit exposures included in other liabilities was $\$ 6.88$ million and $\$ 9.24$ million, respectively.

## NOTE 6. OTHER REAL ESTATE OWNED

The table below presents a summary of the activity related to OREO (in thousands):

|  | Year Ended December 31, |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  |
| Beginning balance | \$ | 5,026 | \$ | 15,360 |
| Additions and capital improvements |  | 3,111 |  | 5,237 |
| Sales |  | $(3,818)$ |  | $(14,512)$ |
| Net change in valuation allowance |  | - |  | (471) |
| Gain on sale and write-downs, net |  | 265 |  | (588) |
| Ending balance | \$ | 4,584 | \$ | 5,026 |

As of December 31, 2021, the Company's recorded investment in OREO collateralized by residential real estate was $\$ 0.04$ million. As of December 31, 2021, the Company's recorded investment in mortgage loans collateralized by residential real estate that are in the process of foreclosure was $\$ 0.22$ million.

## NOTE 7. PREMISES AND EQUIPMENT

A summary of the cost and accumulated depreciation of premises and equipment is as follows (in thousands):

|  | Useful Life | December 31, |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  |
| Land and improvements | - | \$ | 50,000 | \$ | 46,928 |
| Buildings and improvements | 10 to 45 years |  | 200,750 |  | 195,624 |
| Autos | 3 to 5 years |  | 7,755 |  | 7,728 |
| Computer equipment | 2 to 5 years |  | 17,620 |  | 17,125 |
| Equipment | 5 to 10 years |  | 36,544 |  | 33,211 |
| Furniture and fixtures | 5 to 20 years |  | 68,168 |  | 63,293 |
| Leasehold improvements | Lesser of lease term or 10 years |  | 38,960 |  | 37,952 |
| Construction in progress | - |  | 5,100 |  | - |
|  |  |  | 424,897 |  | 401,861 |
| Less accumulated depreciation |  |  | $(154,125)$ |  | $(141,619)$ |
| Net premises and equipment |  | \$ | 270,772 | \$ | 260,242 |

Depreciation and leasehold amortization expense for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, was $\$ 16.98$ million, $\$ 16.81$ million, and $\$ 16.07$ million, respectively.

## NOTE 8. LEASES

We lease certain office space, land, and equipment. These leases were all classified as operating leases. Leases with an initial term of 12 months or less are not recorded on our Consolidated Balance Sheets; we recognize lease expenses for these leases over the lease term. As most of our lease agreements do not provide for an implicit interest rate, we use the incremental collateralized interest rate the Company would have to pay to borrow over a similar term to estimate our lease liability. Certain leases include one or more options to renew, with renewal terms that can extend the lease term up to 15 years. The exercise of lease renewal options is at our sole discretion.

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

When it is reasonably certain that we will exercise our option to renew or extend the lease term, that option is included in estimating the value of the right-of-use asset and lease liability.

At December 31, 2021, we did not have any significant leases that had not yet commenced for which we had created a right-of-use asset and a lease liability. For our operating leases we have elected the practical expedient of not separating lease components from non-lease components, and instead account for each separate lease component and the non-lease components associated with that lease as a single lease component. Our lease agreements do not contain any material residual value guarantees or material restrictive covenants. Most of our lease agreements include periodic rate adjustments for inflation. The depreciable life of assets and leasehold improvements are limited to the expected lease term.

The following table presents a summary of the lease assets and liabilities as of the dates indicated:

## Leases

| (In thousands) | $\begin{gathered} \text { December 31, } \\ 2021 \end{gathered}$ |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { December 31, } \\ 2020 \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Assets |  |  |  |  |
| Operating lease assets included in other assets | \$ | 52,750 | \$ | 60,340 |
| Liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Accrued liability operating leases included in other liabilities | \$ | 56,554 | \$ | 64,161 |

The following table presents a summary of activity related to leases for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020:

## Lease Cost

|  | Year Ended December 31, |  |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| (In thousands) | $\mathbf{2 0 2 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 2 0}$ |  |
| Operating lease cost (1) included in occupancy expense | $\$$ | 14,347 | $\$$ |
| Variable lease cost included in occupancy expense | 827 | 14,064 |  |
| Sublease income included in occupancy expense | $\$$ | 14,896 | $\$$ |
| Net lease cost |  |  | 14,637 |

(1) Includes short-term leases, which are immaterial.

The following table presents lease liability maturities, by year, as of December 31, 2021:

|  | Maturity of Lease Liabilities |  |
| :--- | ---: | ---: |
| (In thousands) | Operating Leases (1) |  |
| 2022 | $\$$ | 11,188 |
| 2023 |  | 8,816 |
| 2024 | 6,907 |  |
| 2025 |  | 5,994 |
| 2026 | $\$$ | 5,171 |
| Thereafter |  | 43,208 |
| Total lease payments | $\$$ | 81,284 |
| Less: interest | 24,730 |  |
| Present value of lease liabilities |  |  |

(1) Operating lease payments include $\$ 29.86$ million related to options to extend lease terms that are reasonably certain of being exercised. Note: Minimum lease payments exclude payments to landlords for real estate taxes and common area maintenance.

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table presents the lease term and discount rate as of the dates indicated:

## Lease Term and Discount Rate

|  | Year Ended December 31, |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mathbf{2 0 2 1}$ | $\mathbf{2 0 2 0}$ |
| Weighted - average remaining lease term - operating leases (in years) | 13.30 | 13.05 |
| Weighted - average discount rate - operating leases | $4.88 \%$ | $4.82 \%$ |

The following table presents other information with regard to leases as of the dates indicated:
Other Information

| (In thousands) | Year Ended December 31, |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  |
| Cash paid for amounts included in the measurement of lease liabilities |  |  |  |  |
| Operating cash flows for operating leases | \$ | 13,018 | \$ | 11,659 |
| Related Party Transactions (1) |  |  |  |  |
| Rent expense included in occupancy expense | \$ | 2,733 | \$ | 2,646 |

(1) The Company rents space for various financial centers from companies associated with its directors.

Rental income for the year ended December 31, 2021, was $\$ 3.89$ million, compared to $\$ 2.76$ million for 2020, and $\$ 1.36$ million for 2019. Future minimum rental income by year and in the aggregate, under noncancellable operating leases, was as follows at December 31, 2021 (in thousands):

| 2022 | $\$$ | 1,253 |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| 2023 |  | 970 |
| 2024 |  | 512 |
| 2025 |  | 415 |
| 2026 |  | 303 |
| Thereafter |  | 607 |
|  | $\$$ | 4,060 |

## NOTE 9. GOODWILL AND INTANGIBLE ASSETS

The gross carrying amount and accumulated amortization for the Company's intangible assets (in thousands):

|  | December 31, |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2021 |  |  |  | 2020 |  |  |  |
|  | Gross <br> Carrying Amount |  | Accumulated Amortization |  | Gross <br> Carrying <br> Amount |  | Accumulated Amortization |  |
| Intangible assets subject to amortization |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Core deposit intangible | \$ | 30,921 | \$ | 22,419 | \$ | 31,339 | \$ | 19,288 |
| Non-compete agreements |  | 2,185 |  | 1,754 |  | 2,185 |  | 1,535 |
| Customer lists |  | 78,832 |  | 45,497 |  | 66,359 |  | 38,138 |
| Total intangible assets subject to amortization |  | 111,938 |  | 69,670 |  | 99,883 |  | 58,961 |
| Intangible assets not subject to amortization |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Trade names |  | 4,880 |  | - |  | 1,380 |  | - |
| Contractual agreements |  | 3,231 |  | - |  | 3,231 |  | - |
| Total intangible assets not subject to amortization |  | 8,111 |  | - |  | 4,611 |  | - |
| Total intangible assets | \$ | 120,049 | \$ | 69,670 | \$ | 104,494 | \$ | 58,961 |

The aggregate amortization expense for intangible assets with finite lives for the year ended December 31, 2021, was $\$ 11.13$ million, compared to $\$ 11.50$ million for 2020 , and $\$ 12.37$ million for 2019. The estimated aggregate annual amortization expense for each of the five years subsequent to December 31, 2021, is as follows: 2022, $\$ 10.47$ million; 2023, $\$ 8.81$ million; 2024, $\$ 6.82$ million; 2025, $\$ 6.80$ million, and 2026, $\$ 4.09$ million.

During 2021, the Company recorded an increase of $\$ 4.86$ million to goodwill and an increase of $\$ 15.56$ million in intangible assets. This represents the purchase of Venture Resorts and insurance acquisitions. During 2020, the Company recorded $\$ 5.51$ million in net increases to goodwill and $\$ 2.63$ million in intangible assets. This represents the acquisition of G.C. Johnson. The intangible assets acquired are finite-lived, consisting primarily of customer list purchases.

Changes in the carrying amount of goodwill related to each of the Company's segments are as follows (in thousands):

|  | Bank |  | Realty |  | Insurance |  | Consolidated Totals |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Balance at December 31, 2019 | \$ | 344,713 | \$ | 27,667 | \$ | 74,436 | \$ | 446,816 |
| Additions to goodwill |  | - |  | - |  | 5,603 |  | 5,603 |
| Other adjustments |  | - |  | - |  | (91) |  | (91) |
| Balance at December 31, 2020 | \$ | 344,713 | \$ | 27,667 | \$ | 79,948 | \$ | 452,328 |
| Additions to goodwill |  | - |  | 4,859 |  | - |  | 4,859 |
| Other adjustments |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Balance at December 31, 2021 | \$ | 344,713 | \$ | 32,526 | \$ | 79,948 | \$ | 457,187 |

## NOTE 10. BANK-OWNED LIFE INSURANCE POLICIES

The total carrying amount of bank-owned life insurance as of December 31, 2021 and 2020 was $\$ 251.81$ million and $\$ 246.11$ million, respectively. The Company recognized BOLI income, included in other noninterest income, of $\$ 7.27$ million, $\$ 8.29$ million, and $\$ 9.22$ million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. The Company has a related retirement plan, which provides retirement benefits to the executives covered under the plan. Although the retirement plan is technically unfunded, the life insurance policies are available to finance future benefits. Refer to Note 14 for additional discussions regarding retirement plans.

## NOTE 11. DEPOSITS

A summary of time deposits by maturity at December 31, 2021, is shown in the following chart (dollars in thousands):

| Maturity | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | ---: |
| 2022 | $\$$ | $1,229,439$ |
| 2023 |  | 234,371 |
| 2024 | 31,817 |  |
| 2025 | 15,819 |  |
| 2026 and thereafter |  | 4,445 |
|  | $\$$ | $1,515,891$ |

At year-end 2021, TowneBank had a total of $\$ 305.70$ million in no-penalty time deposits as compared to $\$ 322.11$ million at December 31, 2020. The aggregate amount of time deposits of $\$ 250,000$ or more was $\$ 620.86$ million and $\$ 723.24$ million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

Some of the Company's officers and directors, and the respective companies in which the officers and directors have a financial interest, have deposit relationships with the Company. Related party deposits amounted to approximately $\$ 112.52$ million and $\$ 97.43$ million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

## NOTE 12. BORROWINGS

TowneBank is a member of the FHLB and may borrow funds based on criteria established by the FHLB. The FHLB may call these borrowings if the adjusted collateral balance falls below the borrowing level. The borrowing arrangements available from the FHLB could be either short- or long-term, depending on our related cost and needs.

Advances from the FHLB for the years ended December 31 are summarized as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Balance outstanding at end of year | \$ | 155,367 | \$ | 456,038 |
| Average balance outstanding | \$ | 232,838 | \$ | 753,739 |
| Maximum outstanding at any month-end | \$ | 356,038 | \$ | 1,006,527 |
| Average interest rate during the year |  | 0.52 \% |  | 1.11 \% |
| Average interest rate at end of year |  | 0.52 \% |  | 0.99 \% |

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The scheduled maturity dates, call dates, and related fixed interest rates on advances from the FHLB at December 31, 2021, are summarized as follows (dollars in thousands):

| Maturity Date | Interest Rate | Call/Reset Date | Outstanding <br> Amount |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11/15/2028 | 3.43\% | - | \$ | 3,140 |
| 12/01/2028 | 2.83\% | - |  | 2,227 |
| 09/20/2022 | 0.33\% | - |  | 25,000 |
| 03/20/2023 | 0.37\% | - |  | 25,000 |
| 09/20/2023 | 0.40\% | - |  | 25,000 |
| 03/20/2024 | 0.43\% | - |  | 25,000 |
| 09/20/2024 | 0.46\% | - |  | 25,000 |
| 03/20/2025 | 0.54\% | - |  | 25,000 |
|  |  |  | \$ | 155,367 |

Information concerning securities sold under agreements to repurchase and federal funds purchased is summarized as follows (dollars in thousands):

|  |  | $\mathbf{2 0 2 1}$ |  |
| :--- | :--- | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\$$ | 77,432 | $\$$ |
| Balance outstanding at end of year | $\$$ | 82,584 | $\$ 8$ |
| Average balance outstanding | $\$$ | 91,850 | $\$ 0,952$ |
| Maximum outstanding at any month-end | $0.05 \%$ | 68,981 |  |
| Average interest rate during the year | $0.04 \%$ | $0.27 \%$ |  |
| Average interest rate at end of year |  | $0.08 \%$ |  |

REPOs totaled $\$ 77.43$ million at December 31, 2021. All REPOs are overnight short-term investments and are not insured by the FDIC. Securities pledged as collateral under these REPO financing arrangements cannot be sold or repledged by the secured party and are therefore accounted for as a secured borrowing. Due to the overnight shortterm nature of REPOs, potential risk due to a decline in the value of the pledged collateral is low. Collateral pledging requirements with REPOs are monitored daily. In addition, federal funds lines with other financial institutions of $\$ 135.00$ million were available at December 31, 2021, for short-term funding needs. Federal funds purchased are overnight, unsecured borrowings.

At December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company had an unused line of credit with the FHLB totaling $\$ 4.58$ billion and $\$ 3.76$ billion, respectively. The FHLB advances are secured by a blanket floating lien on certain 1-4 family residential, multi-family, HELOCs, second mortgages, and commercial mortgages with carrying values of $\$ 2.04$ billion at December 31, 2021.

Further, the Company had loan participation lines and reverse repurchase agreements with various financial institutions available at December 31, 2021 and 2020, which provide potential additional funding, but had zero outstanding in both periods.

On July 17, 2017, the Company issued $\$ 250.0$ million of fixed-to-floating-rate subordinated notes due July 30 , 2027, in a public offering. The Company received $\$ 247.07$ million in net proceeds after deducting discounts and issuance costs. The subordinated notes accrue interest at a fixed rate of $4.50 \%$ for the first five years until July 30, 2022. From and including this date and for the remaining five years of the subordinated notes' term, interest will accrue at a floating rate of three-month LIBOR plus $2.550 \%$. The Company may redeem the subordinated notes, in whole or in part, on or after July 30, 2022. At December 31, 2021, the carrying value of the notes totaled $\$ 249.65$ million, compared to $\$ 249.06$ million at December 31, 2020.

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The CARES Act temporarily added a new product, titled the PPP, to the SBA's 7(a) Loan Program. The CARES Act provides for forgiveness of up to the full principal amount of qualifying loans guaranteed. TowneBank pledged PPP loans, on a non-recourse basis, and had $\$ 0$ and $\$ 182.85$ million in funding outstanding under the Federal Reserve's PPP Lending Facility at December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020, respectively.

## NOTE 13. COMMITMENTS

TowneBank is a party to financial instruments with off-balance-sheet risk in the normal course of business to meet the financing needs of its customers. These financial instruments include commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit. These instruments involve, to varying degrees, elements of credit risk, which have not been recognized in the balance sheet. The contract amount of these instruments reflects the extent of the Company's involvement or "credit risk."

Our exposure to credit loss in the event of nonperformance by the other party to the financial instrument for commitments to extend credit and standby letters of credit is represented by the contractual amount of those instruments. The Company uses the same credit policies in making commitments and conditional obligations as it does for on-balance-sheet instruments. Unless noted otherwise, collateral or other security is required to support financial instruments with credit risk. At December 31, 2021 and 2020, our allowance for credit losses from off-balance-sheet credit exposures, included in other liabilities was $\$ 6.88$ million and $\$ 9.24$ million, respectively.

Our contractual amounts are as follows (in thousands):

| December 31, | 2021 |  | 2020 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Financial instruments whose contract amounts represent credit risk: |  |  |  |  |
| Commitments to extend credit | \$ | 4,352,886 | \$ | 3,693,351 |
| Standby letters of credit |  | 156,971 |  | 134,000 |
|  | \$ | 4,509,857 | \$ | 3,827,351 |

Commitments to extend credit are agreements to lend to a customer as long as there is not a violation of any condition established in the contract. Commitments generally have fixed expiration dates or other termination clauses and may require payment of a fee. Since many of the commitments are expected to expire without being drawn upon, the total commitment amounts do not necessarily represent future cash requirements. The Company evaluates each customer's creditworthiness on a case-by-case basis. The amount of collateral obtained, if deemed necessary upon extension of credit, is based on management's credit evaluation of the counter-party. Collateral held varies, but may include accounts receivable, inventory, property, plant and equipment, income-producing commercial properties, and real estate.

Standby letters of credit are conditional commitments issued to guarantee performance of a customer to a third party. The letters of credit are primarily issued to support public and private borrowing arrangements. The credit risk involved in issuing letters of credit is similar to the risk involved in extending loan facilities to customers. Collateral supporting those commitments is generally held, if deemed necessary. The Company provides an allowance for estimated losses from such provisions that management considered adequate at December 31, 2021. Management does not anticipate any material losses will arise from additional disbursements of the aforementioned lines or standby letters of credit.

Additionally, the Company had $\$ 2.19$ billion in mortgage loans sold to investors with estimated recourse and warranty provisions totaling $\$ 76.05$ million as of December 31, 2021.

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## NOTE 14. RETIREMENT PLANS

## Defined Contribution Plans

The Company has a defined contribution 401(k) plan. All employees who are at least 18 years of age and have completed one month of service are eligible to participate. Under the plan, employees may contribute a percentage of their annual salary, subject to statutory limitations, and the Company will make a discretionary match of the employees' contributions up to $6 \%$ of their salary. The Company matched employee contributions up to $3 \%$ in 2021, 2020, and 2019. The Company may also make an additional discretionary contribution; there were no discretionary contributions for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, or 2019. The Company made matching contributions of $\$ 5.76$ million, $\$ 5.06$ million, and $\$ 4.77$ million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

The Company has a non-qualified deferred compensation plan that allows certain executives, senior officers, and other employees to defer payment of up to $100 \%$ of their base salary and annual bonus. The Company has the option to match an employee's combined non-qualified deferred compensation and 401(k) deferrals up to a maximum of $6 \%$ of his or her salary. The Company does not match contributions made by employees who are participants in the SERP, described below.

The funds for the non-qualified deferred compensation plan are held in a rabbi trust and invested in certificates of deposit, which are included in interest-bearing deposits on the balance sheet. Changes in the obligation are recorded in compensation expense, which resulted in an increase in expenses of $\$ 0.52$ million, $\$ 0.38$ million, and $\$ 0.46$ million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. The Company did not make matching contributions to the plan for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, or 2019.

## Retirement Plans

The Company has a noncontributory, unfunded SERP for certain officers and key employees. The SERP is intended to provide retirement benefits and postretirement health benefits to individuals covered under the plan. The SERP agreements with the officers provide that upon attainment of retirement age, generally at age 65 , the participating officer will be entitled to receive a retirement benefit equal to either (i) a designated percentage, ranging from $30 \%$ to $50 \%$ of their base salary depending on their level of seniority, with an annual $4 \%$ increase until retirement, or (ii) a fixed targeted benefit amount. The retirement benefit is payable over a 10 -year, 15 -year, or 20 -year period, beginning upon the later of separation of service or the attainment of contractual retirement age. The SERP agreements provide for an annual vesting schedule until the participating officer reaches retirement age. In the case of a participating officer's voluntary termination of employment, disability, or termination for cause, the annual amount payable under the SERP is equal to the amount of the vested benefit earned as of the date of termination of employment. In the case of involuntary termination without cause or termination of employment for good reason by the participating officer, the participating officer becomes fully vested in the full retirement benefit. Upon termination of employment, payment of the retirement benefit generally does not begin until the participating officer reaches the designated retirement age set forth in the SERP agreement. In the event of death, the full amount of the retirement benefit is payable. We also provide postretirement benefits other than pensions for certain employees, which include health care, dental care, Medicare Part B reimbursement and life insurance benefits. Benefits under this plan are accounted for under the guidance of ASC 715, Compensation - Retirement Benefits.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table sets forth changes in benefit obligations and financial data relative to the retirement plans. The accrued liability is recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as a component of other liabilities (in thousands):

| December 31, | SERP |  |  |  | Other Postretirement Benefits |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  |
| Change in benefit obligation |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Benefit obligation, beginning of year | \$ | 50,606 | \$ | 45,704 | \$ | 1,496 | \$ | 1,464 |
| Service cost |  | 3,931 |  | 4,117 |  | - |  | - |
| Interest cost |  | 1,364 |  | 1,281 |  | 37 |  | 40 |
| Net amortization |  | 850 |  | 1,098 |  | 34 |  | 39 |
| Benefits paid |  | $(1,509)$ |  | $(1,785)$ |  | (19) |  | (18) |
| Prior service cost |  | - |  | 558 |  | - |  | - |
| Net actuarial (gain) loss |  | $(1,419)$ |  | (367) |  | (183) |  | (29) |
| Benefit obligation, end of year | \$ | 53,823 | \$ | 50,606 | \$ | 1,365 | \$ | 1,496 |
| Change in plan assets |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Fair value of plan assets, beginning of year |  | - |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Employer contributions |  | 1,509 |  | 1,785 |  | 19 |  | 18 |
| Benefits paid |  | $(1,509)$ |  | $(1,785)$ |  | (19) |  | (18) |
| Fair value of plan assets, end of year | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Funded status, end of year | \$ | (53,823) | \$ | $(50,606)$ | \$ | $(1,365)$ | \$ | $(1,496)$ |
| Accumulated benefit obligation, end of year | \$ | 48,770 | \$ | 45,846 | \$ | 1,365 | \$ | 1,496 |
| Amounts recognized in other comprehensive income, pre-tax |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Prior service cost | \$ | - | \$ | 558 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Net actuarial (gain) loss | \$ | $(1,419)$ | \$ | (367) | \$ | (183) | \$ | (29) |

The components of the net periodic benefit cost are as follows (in thousands):

|  | SERP |  |  |  |  |  | Other Postretirement Benefits |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  |
| Service cost | \$ | 3,931 | \$ | 4,117 | \$ | 4,484 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Interest cost |  | 1,364 |  | 1,281 |  | 1,268 |  | 37 |  | 40 |  | 45 |
| Prior service cost |  | 684 |  | 675 |  | 613 |  | - |  | - |  | - |
| Net amortization |  | 166 |  | 423 |  | (670) |  | 34 |  | 39 |  | 31 |
| Net periodic benefit cost | \$ | 6,145 | \$ | 6,496 | \$ | 5,695 | \$ | 71 | \$ | 79 | \$ | 76 |

The service cost component of net periodic benefit costs is included in salaries and employee benefits. All other components of net periodic benefit costs are included in other expenses.

Amounts recognized as a component of accumulated other comprehensive income that have not yet been recognized as a component of net periodic benefit cost consist of the following (in thousands):

| December 31, | SERP |  |  |  | Other Postretirement Benefits |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2021 |  | 2020 |  |
| Prior service cost | \$ | 3,320 | \$ | 4,004 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Net actuarial (gain) loss |  | 616 |  | 1,352 |  | (56) |  | 126 |
| Deferred tax benefit (expense) |  | (873) |  | $(1,187)$ |  | 12 |  | (28) |
| Amounts included in accumulated other comprehensive income, net of tax | \$ | 3,063 | \$ | 4,169 | \$ | (44) | \$ | 98 |

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Pre-tax amounts recorded in accumulated other comprehensive income as of December 31, 2021, that are expected to be recognized as a component of our net periodic benefit cost in 2022 consist of the following (in thousands):

|  | SERP |  | Other <br> Postretirement <br> Benefits |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net actuarial (gain) loss | \$ | 86 | \$ | (5) |
| Prior service cost | \$ | 684 | \$ | - |

The Company used certain weighted average assumptions to determine benefit obligations and net benefit costs, including discount rate and rate of increase in future compensation levels. The discount rate used to determine net periodic benefit cost and benefit obligation of the SERP was $2.77 \%$ in $2021,2.78 \%$ in 2020, and $3.14 \%$ in 2019. The rate of increase in future compensation levels used was $4.0 \%$ in 2021, 2020, and 2019. The discount rate used to determine net periodic benefit cost and benefit obligation of other postretirement benefits was $2.77 \%$ in 2021 , $2.78 \%$ in 2020 , and $3.14 \%$ in 2019. When estimating the discount rate, we review yields available on high-quality, fixed-income debt instruments and use a yield curve model from which the discount rate is derived by applying the projected benefit payments under the plan to points on a published yield curve.

The following table sets forth expected future benefit payments, which include expected future service, for the periods indicated (in thousands):

| Year |  | Other <br> Postretirement <br> Benefits |  |  |
| :---: | ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 2022 |  |  | SERP |  |
| 2023 |  | 3,882 |  | 56 |
| 2024 |  | 3,233 |  | 59 |
| 2025 |  | 3,473 | 62 |  |
| 2026 |  | 3,531 | 65 |  |
| $2027-2031$ | 23,198 |  | 68 |  |

In conjunction with its acquisition of Paragon, the Company assumed the liabilities related to Paragon's existing non-qualifying supplemental retirement contractual agreements with several key executives. The executives were fully vested in their benefits prior to the acquisition. The agreements typically require a fixed retirement benefit paid over a 20 -year period following retirement.

The agreements are accounted for under ASC 710- Compensation - General. The following table sets forth changes in benefit obligations and financial data relative to the retirement plans. The accrued liability is recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as a component of other liabilities (in thousands):

| December 31, | 2021 |  | 2020 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Benefit obligation, beginning of year | \$ | 4,623 | \$ | 3,989 |
| Service cost |  | 457 |  | 647 |
| Interest cost |  | 122 |  | 109 |
| Benefits paid |  | (826) |  | (122) |
| Benefit obligation, end of year | \$ | 4,376 | \$ | 4,623 |

The discount rate used to determine net periodic benefit costs was $2.77 \%$ in $2021,2.78 \%$ in 2020 , and $3.14 \%$ in 2019.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## NOTE 15. SHARE-BASED COMPENSATION

The Company maintains a share-based compensation plan ("Plan"), that provides for the granting of incentive and non-statutory stock options and restricted common stock. The Plan is stockholder approved with an established termination date. In May 2017, shareholders approved the TowneBank 2017 Stock Incentive Plan ("2017 Plan"), which became effective May 24, 2017. This plan replaced the TowneBank 2008 Stock Incentive Plan ("2008 Plan") and no additional awards were made under the 2008 Plan after the effective date of the 2017 Plan. Except as specifically disclosed, the terms and limitations of the 2017 Plan and 2008 Plan are the same and shall be referred to collectively as the Plan.

The Plan is administered by the Compensation Committee of the Board of Directors (the "Compensation Committee"). The maximum aggregate number of shares that may be issued under the Plan may not exceed 2.50 million. The Company has a policy of using authorized and unissued common shares to satisfy share option exercises and vesting of restricted stock awards. At December 31, 2021, approximately 1.68 million common shares were available for issuance under the Plan.

Stock options: For stock options granted under the Plan, the stock option price cannot be less than the fair market value of the stock on the date granted. The Compensation Committee determines the exercise price for certain awards, and it can be based on future service. An option's maximum contractual term is 10 years from the date of grant. Options and awards granted under the Plan are subject to vesting requirements ranging from two to 10 years.

The following tables summarize our stock option activity and related information:

| For the Year Ended December 31, | 2021 |  |  | 2020 |  |  | 2019 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of Shares | WeightedAverage Exercise Price |  | Number <br> of Shares | Weighted- <br> Average <br> Exercise Price |  | Number <br> of Shares |  | ted- <br> age <br> Price |
| Options outstanding, beginning balance | 1,287 | \$ | 14.12 | 11,197 | \$ | 14.59 | 24,737 | \$ | 14.14 |
| Granted | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |
| Exercised | $(1,287)$ |  | 14.12 | $(9,910)$ |  | 14.65 | $(13,540)$ |  | 13.78 |
| Expired | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |
| Forfeited | - |  | - | - |  | - | - |  | - |
| Options outstanding, ending balance | - | \$ | 14.12 | 1,287 | \$ | 14.12 | 11,197 | \$ | 14.59 |
| Options exercisable at December 31, | - | \$ | 14.12 | 1,287 | \$ | 14.12 | 6,047 | \$ | 14.23 |

For the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, there were no stock options granted and no unvested stock options. The total intrinsic value of options exercised was $\$ 0.01$ million, $\$ 0.08$ million, $\$ 0.18$ million for the year ended 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively.

The grant-date fair value of each option grant is estimated using the Black-Scholes option pricing model. Use of a valuation model requires management to make certain assumptions with respect to selected model inputs. Expected volatility was calculated based on the historical volatility of the Company's stock over the most recent period of time equal to the expected term of the option. The average expected life was based on the contractual term of the option and expected employee exercise and post-vesting employment termination behavior based on historical patterns. The risk-free interest rate is based on the U.S. Treasury zero-coupon issues with a remaining term equal to the expected life assumed at the date of grant. Forfeitures are estimated based on historical voluntary termination behavior.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

For the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, the tax benefit on cash paid for stock options exercised and compensation expense related to stock options was immaterial. As of December 31, 2021, there was no unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested stock option awards.

Restricted stock awards ("RSAs") and restricted stock units ("RSUs"): Under the Plan, recipients of RSAs have full voting rights and are generally entitled to dividends on the common stock. RSAs issued under the 2008 Plan are also entitled to dividends as they are paid. Under the 2017 Plan, dividends on RSAs are accumulated and retained for the grantee by the Company until the stock vests. The accumulated cash and stock dividends on restricted stock awards are distributed with the award at vesting. Recipients of RSUs are entitled to receive shares of common stock after the applicable restrictions lapse. Recipients of RSUs are not entitled to receive cash dividends related to the underlying common stock during the period the RSUs are outstanding, and are not entitled to voting rights. RSAs granted under the Plan are generally subject to vesting requirements ranging from two to 10 years. The shares are subject to forfeiture if vesting and other contractual provision requirements are not met. Generally, the value of RSAs and RSUs will equal the fair value of our common stock on the date of grant, and the expense is recognized over the vesting period.

The following chart shows a summary of activity for RSAs and RSUs, assuming the weighted-average price being the weighted-average fair value at the date of grant for the year ended December 31, 2021:

|  | Restricted Stock Awards |  |  | Restricted Stock Units |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Number of Shares | Weighted- <br> Average <br> Price |  | Number <br> of Shares |  | hted- <br> rage <br> ice |
| Unvested, beginning balance | 290,999 | \$ | 27.42 | 179,969 | \$ | 21.63 |
| Granted | 21,326 |  | 27.79 | 160,278 |  | 28.47 |
| Vested | $(155,898)$ |  | 27.69 | $(52,648)$ |  | 22.75 |
| Forfeited | $(13,072)$ |  | 28.34 | $(3,806)$ |  | 24.78 |
| Unvested, ending balance | 143,355 | \$ | 27.09 | 283,793 | \$ | 25.24 |

Compensation expense related to awards for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, was $\$ 5.63$ million, $\$ 4.83$ million, and $\$ 5.77$ million, respectively. The total fair value of RSAs vested during 2021, 2020 , and 2019 was $\$ 4.32$ million, $\$ 5.60$ million, and $\$ 4.10$ million, respectively. The total fair value of RSUs vested during 2021, 2020, and 2019 was $\$ 1.20$ million, $\$ 0.66$ million and zero, respectively. No RSUs were issued prior to 2018. As of December 31, 2021, there was $\$ 1.44$ million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested RSAs; that cost is expected to be recognized over a period of 1.69 years. As of December 31, 2021, there was $\$ 5.69$ million of total unrecognized compensation cost related to unvested RSUs; that cost is expected to be recognized over a period of 2.84 years.

The Company has a directors' deferred compensation plan whereby the directors may elect to defer up to $100 \%$ of their directors' fees. All deferred compensation is invested in the Company's common stock and is held in a rabbi trust. The stock is held in the nominee name of the trustee, and the principal and earnings of the trust are held separate and apart from other funds of the Company, and are used exclusively for the uses and purposes of the deferred compensation agreement. The accounts of the trust have been consolidated in the financial statements of the Company, with common stock reported separately in a manner similar to treasury stock (that is, changes in fair value are not recognized) and a corresponding deferred compensation obligation reflected in additional paid-in capital of $\$ 18.26$ million and $\$ 16.97$ million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## NOTE 16. STOCK PURCHASE AND DIVIDEND REINVESTMENT PLAN, AND DIVIDEND RESTRICTIONS

The Company has a Member Stock Purchase and Dividend Reinvestment Plan to raise additional capital by providing a convenient and cost-effective way for shareholders, customers, and employees to purchase shares of TowneBank common stock. In connection with the member stock purchase component of the plan for the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company entered the open market and acquired 69,555 shares at an average price of $\$ 29.91$ per share. In connection with the dividend reinvestment component of the plan for the year ended December 31, 2021, the Company entered the open market and acquired 176,744 shares at an average price of \$29.55 per share.

In connection with the member stock purchase component of the plan for the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company entered the open market and acquired 123,467 shares at an average price of $\$ 20.03$ per share. In connection with the dividend reinvestment component of the plan for the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company entered the open market and acquired 247,591 shares at an average price of $\$ 20.26$ per share.

TowneBank, as a Virginia banking corporation, may pay cash dividends only out of retained earnings. In February 2021, the Company declared a quarterly cash dividend of $\$ 0.18$ per common share. In June, August, and November 2021, the Company declared quarterly cash dividends of $\$ 0.20$ per common share. In February, May, August, and November 2020, the Company declared quarterly cash dividends of $\$ 0.18$ per common share. In February 2019, the Company declared a quarterly cash dividend of $\$ 0.16$ per common share. In May, August, and November 2019, the Company declared quarterly cash dividends of $\$ 0.18$ per common share. The quarterly dividends were paid on January 11, 2019; April 10, 2019; July 10, 2019; October 10, 2019; January 10, 2020; April 10, 2020; July 10, 2020; October 9, 2020; January 11, 2021; April 9, 2021; July 9, 2021 October 12, 2021; and January 12, 2022.

Declaration of future cash dividends will depend on our earnings, our capital position, and other factors. All dividends paid are limited by the requirement to meet capital guidelines issued by regulatory authorities, and future declarations are subject to financial performance and regulatory requirements.

## NOTE 17. REVENUE

ASC 606 - Revenue from Contracts with Customers requires the disaggregation of revenue from contracts with customers into categories that show how economic factors affect the nature, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows. Suggested categories of disaggregation included but were not limited to: (1) type of good or service, (2) geographical region, (3) market or type of customer, (4) type of contract, (5) contract duration, (6) timing of the transfer of goods or services, and (7) sales channels. The Company disaggregates revenue from contracts by major product line or a type of good or service.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table presents certain selected financial information for the periods indicated (dollars in thousands):

| For the year ended December 31, | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2018 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Revenue from Contracts with Customers: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| (1) Investment management income |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Investment commissions, net | \$ | 10,160 | \$ | 7,833 | \$ | 6,807 |
| Total | \$ | 10,160 | \$ | 7,833 | \$ | 6,807 |
| (2) Insurance income |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Property and casualty insurance income, net | \$ | 53,738 | \$ | 48,206 | \$ | 46,938 |
| Benefit insurance income, net |  | 11,061 |  | 11,517 |  | 11,095 |
| Travel insurance commissions, net |  | - |  | 3,526 |  | 4,085 |
| Total | \$ | 64,799 | \$ | 63,249 | \$ | 62,118 |
| (3) Real estate and property management income |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Real estate sales commissions, net | \$ | 13,290 | \$ | 11,776 | \$ | 9,865 |
| Real estate property management income, net |  | 42,175 |  | 26,473 |  | 24,427 |
| Total | \$ | 55,465 | \$ | 38,249 | \$ | 34,292 |

(1) Investment management services are provided by TIG and TWM, which are included in the line item other income in the Banking segment of TowneBank. TIG and TWM market services to our customers on behalf of RJFS, a broker-dealer and investment advisory firm registered with the SEC and a member of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority. RJFS provides our customers brokerage and investment advisory services for the purchase and sale of nondeposit investment and/or insurance products.

TIG and TWM earn revenue in the form of commissions and fees. TIG and TWM's performance obligation is related to the referral of business to a third-party asset manager. Performance obligations are satisfied when a new customer enters into a contract with the third-party asset manager and when the manager collects a fee from the customer. Commissions are typically collected shortly after fees are collected by the third-party asset manager, which completes the revenue recognition process. In carrying out this performance obligation, TowneBank acts in the capacity of an agent.
(2) Insurance revenue is included in the Insurance segment. This segment earns revenue in the form of commissions by binding insured parties' insurance policies with external insurance companies. Insurance revenue is earned in the form of commissions received for selling insurance policies as an independent agent of external insurance companies who underwrite the insurance policies. The external insurance companies retain the risks associated with the insurance policies. The Insurance segment's performance obligation is related to the referral of business to third-party insurance companies. Performance obligations are satisfied when a new customer enters into a contract with the third-party insurance company. Commissions are typically collected shortly thereafter and there is no material over time recognition of revenue. Contingent income is estimated and recorded at the time of the sale of the insurance policy to the extent that it is probable that there will not be a material amount of the income reversed. In carrying out this performance obligation, TowneBank acts in the capacity of an agent.
(3) Real estate and property management revenue is mainly in the form of commission, fee, and title income. The revenue is earned on both residential and commercial properties. Real estate and property management revenues fall within the Realty segment. Towne Realty, LLC, provides real estate services and residential and title insurance. Revenue is recognized as commissions and fee income are received. Performance obligations are satisfied with the receipt of commissions and fee income which completes the revenue recognition process.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TowneBank's performance obligation related to the property management business is to market the property, take reservations (including collection of rent), and provide facility management services. The performance obligation to take reservations is satisfied when a customer makes a booking. Facility management services obligations are ongoing until a customer vacates a property. Fees are typically collected half upon booking and half upon a customer vacating a property. Materially all of the value of the performance obligation is related to the booking of the reservation; therefore, the Company recognizes the commission at the time the reservation is confirmed via the receipt of deposit. In carrying out these performance obligations, TowneBank acts in the capacity of an agent.

Remaining performance obligations related to ASC 606 application to the above revenue streams represent performance obligations with an original contract term greater than one year, which are fully or partially unsatisfied at the end of the period. The Company applies the practical expedient in ASC paragraph 606-10-50-14(a) and does not disclose information about remaining performance obligations that are part of a contract with an original expected duration of one year or less. The timing of revenue billings and cash collections may result in contract assets (the Company performing on its obligations prior to receiving payment unrelated to the passage of time) and contract liabilities (the Company receiving payment from a customer prior to performing on its obligation to that customer) on the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The Company's provision for credit losses related to future reservations of resort properties recorded in real estate property management income was $\$ 0.24$ million and $\$ 0.22$ million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 , respectively. A provision for credit losses related to property and casualty insurance receivables of $\$ 0.29$ million and $\$ 0.42$ million for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, was recorded in property and casualty insurance, net. The Company sold Red Sky, a travel insurance joint venture, in third quarter 2020, at a pre-tax gain of $\$ 6.52$ million, after distributions to noncontrolling interests. Red Sky was our only source of travel insurance commission, and we do not anticipate a future income stream from this line of insurance.

The Company had no material contract assets or contract liabilities recorded on the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of December 31, 2021.

This disclosure includes only revenue from contracts with third-party customers. See Note 28 for additional information regarding other revenue streams, primarily from revenue between the Company's consolidated subsidiaries and lines of business, in addition to those included in the table above.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## NOTE 18. OTHER EXPENSES

The following chart shows a summary of other expenses (in thousands):

| Year Ended December 31, | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Acquisition-related expenses | \$ | 1,022 | \$ | (68) | \$ | 657 |
| Bank franchise tax/SCC fees |  | 8,841 |  | 8,688 |  | 7,251 |
| Charitable contributions |  | 13,611 |  | 9,492 |  | 9,339 |
| Directors' expense |  | 2,145 |  | 1,864 |  | 2,136 |
| FDIC and other insurance |  | 5,449 |  | 6,202 |  | 3,119 |
| Foreclosed property expenses |  | 357 |  | 1,763 |  | 985 |
| Other |  | 17,759 |  | 17,709 |  | 15,807 |
| Stationery and office supplies |  | 2,701 |  | 2,571 |  | 2,962 |
| Telephone and postage |  | 6,975 |  | 6,811 |  | 6,426 |
| Travel/Meals/Entertainment |  | 1,867 |  | 1,870 |  | 3,834 |
|  | \$ | 60,727 | \$ | 56,902 | \$ | 52,516 |

## NOTE 19. REGULATORY CAPITAL REQUIREMENTS

The Company is subject to various regulatory capital requirements. Failure to meet minimum capital requirements can initiate certain mandatory, and possibly additional discretionary, actions by regulators that, if undertaken, could have a direct material effect on the Company's financial statements. Under capital adequacy guidelines and the regulatory framework for prompt corrective action, the Company must meet specific capital guidelines that involve quantitative measures of the Company's assets, liabilities, and certain off-balance-sheet items as calculated under regulatory accounting practices. The capital amounts and classification are also subject to qualitative judgments by the regulators about components, risk weightings, and other factors.

In July 2013, the FDIC and other federal bank regulatory agencies approved final rules known as the "Basel III Capital Rules," which substantially revised the risk-based capital and leverage capital requirements applicable to bank holding companies and depository institutions, including the Company. The Basel III Capital Rules, which became fully phased in on January 1, 2019, require banking organizations to maintain (i) a minimum ratio of CET1 to risk-weighted assets of at least $4.5 \%$, plus a $2.5 \%$ "capital conservation buffer" (which is added to the $4.5 \%$ CET1 ratio, effectively resulting in a minimum ratio of CET1 to risk-weighted assets of at least 7.0\%); (ii) a minimum ratio of Tier 1 capital to risk-weighted assets of at least $6.0 \%$, plus the capital conservation buffer (which is added to the $6.0 \%$ Tier 1 capital ratio, effectively resulting in a minimum Tier 1 capital ratio of $8.5 \%$ ); (iii) a minimum ratio of total capital (that is, Tier 1 plus Tier 2 capital) to risk-weighted assets of at least $8.0 \%$, plus the capital conservation buffer (which is added to the $8.0 \%$ total capital ratio, effectively resulting in a minimum total capital ratio of $10.5 \%$ ); and (iv) a minimum leverage ratio of $4.0 \%$, calculated as the ratio of Tier 1 capital to adjusted average quarterly assets.

In addition, the Federal Deposit Insurance Act, as amended, requires among other things, the federal bank regulatory agencies to take "prompt corrective action" against depository institutions that do not meet minimum capital requirements. The Federal Deposit Insurance Act includes the following five capital tiers: "well capitalized," "adequately capitalized," "undercapitalized," "significantly undercapitalized" and "critically undercapitalized."

In order to be adequately capitalized for purposes of the prompt corrective action rules, a banking organization is required to have at least an $8 \%$ total risk-based capital ratio, a $6 \%$ Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio, a $4.5 \%$ CET1 risk-based capital ratio, and a $4 \%$ Tier 1 leverage ratio. To be well-capitalized, a banking organization is required

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

to have at least a $10 \%$ total risk-based capital ratio, an $8 \%$ Tier 1 risk-based capital ratio, a $6.5 \%$ CET1 risk-based capital ratio, and a $5 \%$ Tier 1 leverage ratio. An institution may be downgraded to, or deemed to be in, a capital category that is lower than indicated by its capital ratios if it is determined to be in an unsafe or unsound condition or if it receives an unsatisfactory examination rating with respect to certain matters. A bank's capital category is determined solely for the purpose of applying prompt corrective action regulations, and the capital category may not constitute an accurate representation of the bank's overall financial condition or prospects for other purposes.

A summary of our required and actual capital components follow (dollars in thousands):

(1) Basel III Capital Rules require banking organizations to maintain a minimum CET1 ratio of $4.5 \%$, plus a $2.5 \%$ capital conservation buffer; a minimum Tier 1 capital ratio of $6.0 \%$, plus a $2.5 \%$ capital conservation buffer; a minimum, total risk-based capital ratio of $8 \%$, plus a $2.5 \%$ conservation buffer; and a minimum Tier 1 leverage ratio of $4.0 \%$.

## NOTE 20. FAIR VALUE DISCLOSURES

Fair value is defined as the exchange price that would be received for an asset or paid to transfer a liability (an exit price) in the principal or most advantageous market for the asset or liability in an orderly transaction between market participants on the measurement date. A three-level valuation hierarchy was established for disclosure of fair value measurements. The valuation hierarchy is based upon the transparency of inputs to the valuation of an asset or liability as of the measurement date. The three levels are defined as follows:

Level 1 Valuation is based on quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets or liabilities.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Level 2 Valuation is based on observable inputs, other than Level 1 prices, that are observable or can be corroborated by observable market data for substantially the full term of the assets or liabilities.

Level 3 Valuation is based on unobservable inputs that are supported by little or no market activity and which are significant to the fair value of the assets or liabilities.

The following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for instruments measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

Securities available for sale: Fair values are based on published market prices or dealer quotes. If a quoted market price is not available, fair value is estimated using quoted market prices for similar securities.

Loans held for sale - mandatory delivery: Fair values of loans held for sale are based on commitments on hand from investors or, if commitments have not yet been obtained, prevailing market rates. TowneBank elects to carry mortgages it intends to sell in the mandatory delivery program at fair value. Intent is established for these residential real estate mortgage loans when TowneBank enters into a loan commitment or interest rate lock with the customer. For additional information about loans held for sale, refer to Note 21.

Derivative financial instruments: Interest rate lock commitments, related to the origination of mortgage loans held for sale, are recorded at estimated fair value based on the value of the underlying loan, which in turn is based on quoted prices for similar loans in the secondary market. However, this value is adjusted by a factor which considers the likelihood that the loan in a lock position will ultimately close. This factor, the fall-out rate, is derived from the Company's internal data and is adjusted using significant management judgment. The fall-out rate is largely dependent on the processing stage that a loan is currently in and the change in prevailing interest rates from the time of the rate lock. As such, interest rate lock commitments are classified as recurring Level 3. For the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, the Company used weighted average fall-out rates of $11.97 \%$ and $12.77 \%$, respectively.

To mitigate the effect of the interest rate risk inherent in providing rate lock commitments to borrowers, the Company enters into either a forward sales contract to sell loans to investors when using best efforts or a TBA mortgage-backed security under mandatory delivery. The forward sales contracts are entered into on a loan-by-loan basis and lock in a price for the sale of a specific rate lock commitment. The Company has not formally designated these derivatives as a qualifying hedge relationship; accordingly, changes to fair value are recorded to earnings each period. These valuations fall into a Level 2 category.

The following tables present the recorded amount of assets and liabilities measured at fair value on a recurring basis (in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2021 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Level 1 |  | Level 2 |  | Level 3 |  | Total |  |
| U.S. agency securities | \$ | - | \$ | 310,587 | \$ | - | \$ | 310,587 |
| U.S. Treasury notes | \$ | 1,000 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,000 |
| Municipal securities | \$ | - | \$ | 385,569 | \$ | - | \$ | 385,569 |
| Mortgage-backed securities issued by GSEs | \$ | - | \$ | 1,055,183 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,055,183 |
| Trust preferred and other corporate securities | \$ | - | \$ | 45,844 | \$ | 8,000 | \$ | 53,844 |
| Loans held for sale - mandatory delivery | \$ | - | \$ | 109,823 | \$ | - | \$ | 109,823 |
| Derivative assets | \$ | - | \$ | 319 | \$ | 3,455 | \$ | 3,774 |
| Derivative liabilities | \$ | - | \$ | 121 | \$ | - | \$ | 121 |

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

|  | December 31, 2020 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Level 1 |  | Level 2 |  | Level 3 |  | Total |  |
| U.S. agency securities | \$ | - | \$ | 184,657 | \$ | - | \$ | 184,657 |
| U.S. Treasury notes | \$ | 1,000 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,000 |
| Municipal securities | \$ | - | \$ | 353,641 | \$ | - | \$ | 353,641 |
| Mortgage-backed securities issued by GSEs | \$ | - | \$ | 797,765 | \$ | - | \$ | 797,765 |
| Trust preferred and other corporate securities | \$ | - | \$ | 31,161 | \$ | - | \$ | 31,161 |
| Loans held for sale - mandatory delivery | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Derivative assets | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 11,781 | \$ | 11,781 |
| Derivative liabilities | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | - |

TowneBank elects the fair value option for loans held for sale within the mandatory delivery program. This election allows for a more effective offset of the changes in fair values of the loans and the derivative instruments used to economically hedge them without the burden of complying with the requirements for hedge accounting. TowneBank has not elected the fair value option for other loans held for sale primarily because they are not actively hedged. Fair values of loans held for sale are recorded in mortgage loans held for sale in the Consolidated Balance Sheets.

The following table summarizes the difference between the aggregate fair value and the aggregate unpaid principal balance for mortgage loans held for sale measured at fair value at December 31, 2021 and 2020 (in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2021 |  | December 31, 2020 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aggregate fair value | \$ | 109,823 | \$ | - |
| Aggregate unpaid principal |  | 109,740 |  | - |
| Aggregate fair value less aggregate unpaid principal | \$ | 83 | \$ | - |

Interest income on mortgage loans held for sale is recognized based on contractual rates and is reflected in interest income on mortgage loans held for sale in the Consolidated Statements of Income. The following table details net gains and losses resulting from changes in fair value of these loans, which were recorded in residential mortgage banking income, net in the Consolidated Statements of Income for the periods presented.


The Company may be required, from time to time, to measure certain assets at fair value on a nonrecurring basis in accordance with GAAP. These adjustments to fair value usually result from application of lower-of-cost-or-market accounting or write-downs of individual assets. For assets measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis that were still held in the balance sheet at year-end, the following table provides the level of valuation assumptions used to determine each adjustment and the carrying value of the related assets (in thousands):

| December 31, 2021 | Level 1 |  | Level 2 |  | Level 3 |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Collateral-dependent assets with specific reserves | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 341 | \$ | 341 |
| Other real estate owned and other nonperforming assets | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 4,584 | \$ | 4,584 |
| HTM trust preferred and other corporate securities | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 1,654 | \$ | 1,654 |

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| December 31, 2020 | Level 1 |  | Level 2 |  | Level 3 |  | Total |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Collateral-dependent assets with specific reserves | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 8,131 | \$ | 8,131 |
| Other real estate owned and other nonperforming assets | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 5,026 | \$ | 5,026 |

The following is a description of valuation methodologies used for assets measured on a nonrecurring basis.
Collateral-dependent assets with specific reserves: Loans for which repayment of the loan is expected to be provided solely by the value of the underlying collateral are considered collateral-dependent and are valued based on the fair value of such collateral. Collateral values are estimated using inputs based on observable market data, where available, or inputs based on customized discounting criteria. In cases where such inputs were unobservable, specifically discounts applied to appraisal values to adjust such values to current market conditions or to reflect net realizable value, the collateral-dependent assets with specific reserves loan balance are reflected within Level 3 of the hierarchy. There were two loans with zero collateral value because they are discounted at $100 \%$.

Loans held for sale - best efforts: Loans closed and held for sale within the mandatory program are carried at fair value. Loans held for sale within the best efforts program are carried at the lower of cost or fair value. Fair values of loans held for sale are based on commitments on hand from investors or, if commitments have not yet been obtained, prevailing market rates. For additional information about loans held for sale, refer to Note 21.

Other real estate owned and other nonperforming assets: The fair value of foreclosed property is measured at fair value on a nonrecurring basis (upon initial recognition or subsequent impairment) and is classified within Level 3 of the valuation hierarchy. When transferred from the loan portfolio, other real estate is adjusted to fair value less estimated selling costs and is subsequently carried at the lower of carrying value or fair value less estimated selling costs. The fair value is generally determined using an external appraisal process and is discounted based on internal criteria when deemed necessary.

HTM trust preferred and other corporate securities: The fair value of certain corporate securities is based on a discounted cash flow model that utilizes Level 3, or unobservable inputs, the most significant of which were a discount rate and weighted-average life. At December 31, 2021, the discount rate utilized was $2.57 \%$ and the weighted-average life was 27.35 years.

The following methods and assumptions were used in estimating fair value for the remaining classes of our financial instruments.

Cash and due from banks, interest-bearing deposits in financial institutions, and federal funds sold: The carrying amount approximates fair value.

Securities held to maturity: Fair values are based on published market prices or dealer quotes. If a quoted market price is not available, fair value is estimated using quoted market prices for similar securities.

Loans: For loan receivables with short-term and/or variable characteristics, the total receivable outstanding approximates fair value. The fair value of other loans is estimated by discounting the future cash flows using interest rates currently being offered for loans with similar terms to borrowers of similar credit quality.

Interest receivable and interest payable: The carrying amount approximates fair value.
Deposits: The carrying amount of noninterest-bearing deposits and deposits with no defined maturity is estimated by discounting the future cash flows using the alternative borrowing curve, estimated maturities and servicing cost.

The fair value of certificates of deposit is estimated by discounting the future cash flows using the alternative borrowing curve.

Advances from the FHLB: The fair value of advances from the FHLB is determined using the discounted cash flow method with the discount rate being equal to the rate currently offered on similar products.

Repurchase agreements and other borrowings: The carrying amount approximates fair value due to the short term nature of these instruments.

Commitments to extend and standby letters of credit: These financial instruments are generally not sold or traded. The estimated fair values of off-balance-sheet credit commitments, including standby letters of credit and guarantees written, are immaterial and are not included in the following table.

The estimated fair values of our financial instruments required to be disclosed under ASC 825, Financial Instruments, and the level within the fair value hierarchy at which such assets and liabilities are measured, are as follows (in thousands):

| December 31, 2021 | CarryingValue |  | Estimated Fair Value |  | Level 1 |  | Level 2 |  | Level 3 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash and due from banks | \$ | 17,373 | \$ | 17,373 | \$ | 17,373 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Interest-bearing deposits at FRB-Richmond | \$ | 3,244,484 | \$ | 3,244,484 | \$ | 3,244,484 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Interest-bearing deposits in financial institutions | \$ | 34,779 | \$ | 34,779 | \$ | 34,779 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Securities available for sale | \$ | 1,806,183 | \$ | 1,806,183 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,798,183 | \$ | 8,000 |
| Securities held to maturity | \$ | 154,221 | \$ | 155,676 | \$ | - | \$ | 154,022 | \$ | 1,654 |
| Other equity securities | \$ | 6,759 | \$ | 6,759 | \$ | - | \$ | 6,759 | \$ | - |
| Mortgage loans held for sale | \$ | 358,303 | \$ | 358,303 | \$ | - | \$ | 358,303 | \$ | - |
| Loans, net | \$ | 9,506,252 | \$ | 9,448,448 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,448,448 |
| Interest receivable | \$ | 28,803 | \$ | 28,803 | \$ | - | \$ | 28,803 | \$ | - |
| Non-maturity deposits | \$ | 12,057,735 | \$ | 11,198,182 | \$ | - | \$ | 11,198,182 | \$ | - |
| Time deposits | \$ | 1,515,891 | \$ | 1,516,298 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,516,298 | \$ | - |
| Advances from the FHLB | \$ | 155,367 | \$ | 153,522 | \$ | - | \$ | 153,522 | \$ | - |
| Subordinated debentures | \$ | 249,652 | \$ | 252,935 | \$ | - | \$ | 252,935 | \$ | - |
| Repurchase agreements and other borrowings | \$ | 76,797 | \$ | 76,797 | \$ | - | \$ | 76,797 | \$ | - |
| Interest payable | \$ | 6,412 | \$ | 6,412 | \$ | - | \$ | 6,412 | \$ | - |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| December 31, 2020 | CarryingValue |  | Estimated <br> Fair Value |  | Level 1 |  | Level 2 |  | Level 3 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Cash and due from banks | \$ | 41,514 | \$ | 41,514 | \$ | 41,514 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Interest-bearing deposits at FRB-Richmond | \$ | 1,795,241 | \$ | 1,795,241 | \$ | 1,795,241 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Interest-bearing deposits in financial institutions | \$ | 27,532 | \$ | 27,532 | \$ | 27,532 | \$ | - | \$ | - |
| Securities available for sale | \$ | 1,368,224 | \$ | 1,368,224 | \$ | - | \$ | 1,368,224 | \$ | - |
| Securities held to maturity | \$ | 16,512 | \$ | 18,469 | \$ | - | \$ | 16,648 | \$ | 1,821 |
| Other equity securities | \$ | 6,492 | \$ | 6,492 | \$ | - | \$ | 6,492 | \$ | - |
| Mortgage loans held for sale | \$ | 540,798 | \$ | 541,027 | \$ | - | \$ | 541,027 | \$ | - |
| Loans, net | \$ | 9,629,068 | \$ | 9,542,454 | \$ | - | \$ | - | \$ | 9,542,454 |
| Interest receivable | \$ | 31,821 | \$ | 31,821 | \$ | - | \$ | 31,821 | \$ | - |
| Non-maturity deposits | \$ | 9,524,261 | \$ | 9,838,420 | \$ | - | \$ | 9,838,420 | \$ | - |
| Time deposits | \$ | 2,048,905 | \$ | 2,062,962 | \$ | - | \$ | 2,062,962 | \$ | - |
| Advances from the FHLB | \$ | 456,038 | \$ | 457,117 | \$ | - | \$ | 457,117 | \$ | - |
| Subordinated debentures | \$ | 249,055 | \$ | 255,398 | \$ | - | \$ | 255,398 | \$ | - |
| Repurchase agreements, FRB PPP lending facility and other borrowings | \$ | 250,638 | \$ | 250,203 | \$ | - | \$ | 250,203 | \$ | - |
| Interest payable | \$ | 9,723 | \$ | 9,723 | \$ | - | \$ | 9,723 | \$ | - |

## NOTE 21. DERIVATIVE FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS

The Company enters into interest rate lock commitments with its mortgage customers. The Company is also a party to forward mortgage sales contracts to sell loans servicing-released and sales of TBA MBSs. When the interest rate is locked with the borrower, the rate lock commitment, forward sales contract, and mortgage-backed security position are undesignated derivatives and marked to fair value through earnings. The fair value of the rate lock derivative is based on quoted prices for similar loans in the secondary market adjusted by a factor which considers the likelihood that the loan in a lock position will ultimately close. Both the rate lock commitment and the corresponding forward sales contracts are considered derivatives, but are not accounted for using hedge accounting. As such, changes in the estimated fair value of the derivatives during the commitment period are recorded in current earnings and included in net residential mortgage banking income in the Consolidated Statements of Income.

When the market is favorable, we sell mortgage loans under both "mandatory" and "best efforts" delivery programs. Under the mandatory delivery system, loans with interest rate locks with respective borrowers are paired with the sales of TBA MBSs bearing similar attributes. We commit to deliver loans to an investor at an agreed-upon price upon the closing of such loans. This differs from "best efforts" delivery transactions, which set the sale price with the investor on a loan-by-loan basis at the time each loan is locked with the respective borrower.

The following table reflects the amount and market value of mortgage banking derivatives included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets as of the period end (in thousands):

|  | December 31, 2021 |  |  |  | December 31, 2020 |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | Notional <br> Amount |  | Fair <br> Value |  | Notional Amount |  | Fair <br> Value |  |
| Interest rate contracts included in other assets | \$ | 404,393 | \$ | 3,774 | \$ | 698,126 | \$ | 11,781 |
| Interest rate contracts included in other liabilities | \$ | 62,864 | \$ | 121 | \$ | - | \$ | - |

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Gains and losses from mortgage banking derivatives are included in residential mortgage banking income, net on the Consolidated Statements of Income. For the years ended December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020, the Company recognized losses of $\$ 8.69$ million and gains of $\$ 0.18$ million, respectively.

## NOTE 22. VARIABLE INTEREST ENTITIES

In the normal course of business, the Company is involved with various entities that are considered to be Variable Interest Entities. A VIE is an entity that has either a total equity investment that is insufficient to permit the entity to finance its activities without additional subordinated financial support, or whose equity investors lack the characteristics of a controlling financial interest. In accordance with existing accounting guidance, we are required to consolidate any VIE of which we are determined to be the primary beneficiary. The primary beneficiary is the entity that has (i) the power to direct the activities of a VIE that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance; and (ii) the obligation to absorb losses of the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE, or the right to receive benefits from the entity that could potentially be significant to the VIE. We review all significant interests in the VIEs we are involved with, including the amounts and types of financial and other support, including equity investments, debt financing, and guarantees. We also consider the activities of the VIEs that most significantly impact the VIEs' economic performance and whether we have control over those activities. We assess whether or not we are the primary beneficiary of a VIE on an ongoing basis. To provide the necessary disclosures, we aggregate similar VIEs based on the nature and purpose of the entities.

## Low Income Housing Tax Credit Partnerships

As part of its community reinvestment initiatives, the Company invests within its footprint in multi-family affordable housing developments as a limited partner. The Company receives tax credits for its partnership investments. The Company has determined that these partnerships are VIEs when it does not own $100 \%$ of the entity, because the holders of the equity investment at risk do not have the power through voting rights or similar rights to direct the activities of the entity that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance. Accordingly, the Company's limited partner interests are variable interests that the Company evaluates for purposes of determining whether the Company is the primary beneficiary.

For each of the partnerships, the Company acts strictly in a limited partnership capacity. The Company has determined that it is not the primary beneficiary of these partnerships because the general partner of each limited partnership has both the power to direct the activities that most significantly impact the entity's economic performance and the obligation to absorb losses or the right to receive benefits that could be significant to the entities. The Company accounts for its limited partner interests in accordance with the accounting guidance for investments in affordable housing projects. Partnership assets of $\$ 319.79$ million and $\$ 281.28$ million were not included in the Consolidated Balance Sheets at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. These limited partner interests had carrying values of $\$ 102.42$ million and $\$ 92.38$ million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively, and are recorded in other assets on the Company's Consolidated Balance Sheets. The Company's maximum exposure to loss for these limited partner investments totaled $\$ 102.42$ million and $\$ 92.38$ million at December 31, 2021 and 2020, respectively. As of December 31, 2021, the Company has $\$ 77.26$ million in funding commitments that are dependent on certain contractual milestones and $\$ 12.0$ million in unfunded short-term construction loan commitments. For the year ended December 31, 2021, a tax benefit totaling $\$ 2.55$ million, net of amortization of $\$ 12.04$ million, was recognized as a component of income tax expense. For the year ended December 31, 2020, a tax benefit totaling $\$ 2.07$ million, net of amortization of $\$ 9.99$ million, was recognized as a component of income tax expense.

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## NOTE 23. INCOME TAXES

Current income tax expense represents the amounts expected to be reported on the Company's income tax returns, and deferred tax expense or benefit represents the change in net deferred tax assets and liabilities. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are determined based on the difference between the financial statement and tax basis of assets and liabilities as measured by the enacted tax rates that will be in effect when these differences reverse. Valuation allowances are recorded as appropriate to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount considered likely to be realized.

The Company uses the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes. Under this method, deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax basis. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to reverse.

The provision for income taxes charged to operations is listed in the following chart (in thousands):

| For the Year Ended December 31, | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Current income tax expense |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal | \$ | $(49,397)$ | \$ | $(45,306)$ | \$ | $(34,927)$ |
| State |  | $(5,258)$ |  | $(3,463)$ |  | $(2,452)$ |
| Total current tax expense |  | $(54,655)$ |  | $(48,769)$ |  | $(37,379)$ |
| Deferred income tax (expense) benefit |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Federal |  | 455 |  | 15,142 |  | 4,707 |
| State |  | (598) |  | 1,727 |  | 76 |
| Total deferred income tax (expense) benefit |  | (143) |  | 16,869 |  | 4,783 |
| Income tax expense | \$ | $\underline{(54,798)}$ | \$ | $\underline{(31,900)}$ | \$ | $\underline{(32,596)}$ |

Differences between income tax expense calculated at the statutory rate and shown on the Consolidated Statements of Income are summarized as follows (dollars in thousands):

| For the Year Ended December 31, | 2021 |  |  | 2020 |  |  | 2019 |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  |  | \$ | Rate |  | \$ | Rate |  | \$ | Rate |
| Federal income tax expense at statutory rate | \$ | $(56,738)$ | (21.00)\% | \$ | $(37,261)$ | (21.00)\% | \$ | $(35,990)$ | (21.00)\% |
| State income tax expense, net of federal benefit |  | $(4,108)$ | (1.52)\% |  | $(2,358)$ | (1.33)\% |  | $(1,800)$ | (1.05)\% |
| Tax advantaged income |  | 4,037 | 1.49 \% |  | 3,858 | 2.17 \% |  | 4,209 | 2.46 \% |
| Low income housing tax credit, net of amortization |  | 2,547 | 0.94 \% |  | 2,074 | 1.17 \% |  | 1,819 | 1.06 \% |
| Prior year adjustments |  | 611 | 0.23 \% |  | 2,539 | 1.43 \% |  | - | - \% |
| Other |  | $(1,147)$ | (0.42)\% |  | (752) | (0.42)\% |  | (834) | (0.49)\% |
| Income tax expense | \$ | (54,798) | (20.28)\% | \$ | $(31,900)$ | $\underline{(17.98) \%}$ | \$ | $(32,596)$ | $\xrightarrow{(19.02) \%}$ |

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Significant components of deferred tax assets and deferred tax liabilities follow (in thousands):

| Year Ended December 31, | 2021 |  | 2020 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Deferred tax assets: |  |  |  |  |
| Allowance for credit losses | \$ | 25,123 | \$ | 28,993 |
| Stock-based compensation |  | 1,102 |  | 1,004 |
| Accrued expenses |  | 3,995 |  | 4,721 |
| Retirement plan |  | 13,931 |  | 13,385 |
| Deferred compensation |  | 12,897 |  | 8,868 |
| Operating lease liabilities |  | 12,403 |  | 14,162 |
| Assets acquired in acquisitions |  | 2,134 |  | 3,256 |
| Other |  | 2,838 |  | 2,687 |
| Total deferred tax assets |  | 74,423 |  | 77,076 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation |  | 16,545 |  | 15,679 |
| Noncompete and intangibles |  | 5,074 |  | 5,373 |
| Basis differences due to tax credits and partnerships |  | (978) |  | (664) |
| Unrealized gain on securities available for sale |  | 3,923 |  | 12,873 |
| Operating lease right-of-use assets |  | 11,563 |  | 13,312 |
| Other |  | 707 |  | 1,366 |
| Total deferred tax liabilities |  | 36,834 |  | 47,939 |
| Net deferred tax assets | \$ | 37,589 | \$ | 29,137 |

As of December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020, the Company did not have any unrecognized tax benefits. The Company does not expect the total amount of unrecognized tax benefits to significantly increase or decrease in the next 12 months. The Company recognizes interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as "Interest Expense" and "Other Expense," respectively, and not as part of the tax provision. The Company is no longer subject to examination for federal and state purposes for tax years prior to 2018.

## NOTE 24. ACCUMULATED OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME

The following table summarizes the components of accumulated other comprehensive income (loss) at December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, and changes during the years then ended. The amounts reclassified from accumulated other comprehensive income for the securities available for sale are included in gain on investment securities, net on the Consolidated Statements of Income, while the amounts reclassified from accumulated other
comprehensive income for the defined benefit retirement plan are a component of salaries and employee benefits expense on the Consolidated Statements of Income.

| (in thousands) | Unrealized Gains (Losses) on Securities (a) |  | Pension and <br> Postretirement <br> Plans <br> (b) |  | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss), Net of Tax |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Balance, December 31, 2018 | \$ | $(9,317)$ | \$ | 127 | \$ | $(9,190)$ |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax |  | 24,090 |  | $(4,245)$ |  | 19,845 |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCI, net of tax |  | 668 |  | (21) |  | 647 |
| Net change |  | 24,758 |  | $(4,266)$ |  | 20,492 |
| Balance, December 31, 2019 |  | 15,441 |  | $(4,139)$ |  | 11,302 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax |  | 37,622 |  | $(1,015)$ |  | 36,607 |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCI, net of tax |  | $(7,611)$ |  | 886 |  | $(6,725)$ |
| Net change |  | 30,011 |  | (129) |  | 29,882 |
| Balance, December 31, 2020 |  | 45,452 |  | $(4,268)$ |  | 41,184 |
| Other comprehensive income (loss) before reclassifications, net of tax |  | $(30,845)$ |  | 559 |  | $(30,286)$ |
| Amounts reclassified from AOCI, net of tax |  | (989) |  | 688 |  | (301) |
| Net change |  | $(31,834)$ |  | 1,247 |  | $(30,587)$ |
| Balance, December 31, 2021 | \$ | 13,618 | \$ | $\underline{(3,021)}$ | \$ | $\underline{ }$ |

(a) For additional information about investment securities, refer to Note 3.
(b) For additional information about retirement plans, refer to Note 14.

## NOTE 25. LEGAL CONTINGENCIES

Various legal actions arise from time to time in the normal course of our business. There were no significant asserted claims or assessments at December 31, 2021. Management was not aware of any unasserted claims or assessments that may be probable of assertion at December 31, 2021.

## NOTE 26. OTHER RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Loans are made to the Company's executive officers and directors and their associates during the ordinary course of business. The aggregate amount of loans to such related parties totaled $\$ 454.01$ million, $\$ 461.73$ million, and $\$ 324.60$ million as of December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively. During 2021, new advances on all commitments to such parties totaled $\$ 528.38$ million, and repayments amounted to $\$ 578.47$ million. Included in the loans to related parties, at December 31, 2021, we had $\$ 198.95$ million in unfunded commitments to extend credit to such related parties.

The Company rents space for various financial centers from companies associated with its directors. Rent expense related to these leases was $\$ 2.73$ million, $\$ 2.65$ million, and $\$ 2.81$ million for the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020 , and 2019, respectively.

In the ordinary course of business, the Company acquired certain goods and services from companies associated with its directors and employees, including purchases of automobiles, construction of Company-owned facilities, and maintenance and furnishing of Company facilities. Amounts paid to these companies during the years ended December 31, 2021, 2020, and 2019, approximated $\$ 6.50$ million, $\$ 1.64$ million, and $\$ 5.12$ million, respectively.

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

## NOTE 27. QUARTERLY FINANCIAL DATA (UNAUDITED)

Summarized unaudited quarterly financial data for the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020, is as follows (in thousands, except per share data):

| $\underline{2021}$ | Fourth |  | Third |  | Second |  | First |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Interest income | \$ | 109,503 | \$ | 109,845 | \$ | 111,815 | \$ | 112,290 |
| Interest expense |  | 8,711 |  | 9,402 |  | 10,671 |  | 12,300 |
| Provision for credit losses |  | $(1,110)$ |  | $(1,582)$ |  | $(10,055)$ |  | $(4,027)$ |
| Noninterest income |  | 59,632 |  | 69,633 |  | 65,925 |  | 81,519 |
| Net gain on investment securities |  | - |  | - |  | 252 |  | 1,000 |
| Noninterest expense |  | 110,467 |  | 104,086 |  | 105,394 |  | 97,326 |
| Income before income tax expense and noncontrolling interest |  | 51,067 |  | 67,572 |  | 71,982 |  | 89,210 |
| Income tax expense |  | 9,410 |  | 14,829 |  | 13,980 |  | 16,579 |
| Net income |  | 41,657 |  | 52,743 |  | 58,002 |  | 72,631 |
| Noncontrolling interest |  | $(1,474)$ |  | $(2,343)$ |  | $(2,199)$ |  | $(3,636)$ |
| Net income attributable to TowneBank | \$ | 40,183 | \$ | 50,400 | \$ | 55,803 | \$ | 68,995 |
| Net income per common share |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | \$ | 0.55 | \$ | 0.70 | \$ | 0.77 | \$ | 0.95 |
| Diluted | \$ | 0.55 | \$ | 0.69 | \$ | 0.77 | \$ | 0.95 |
| Dividends | \$ | 0.20 | \$ | 0.20 | \$ | 0.20 | \$ | 0.18 |
| $\underline{2020}$ | Fourth |  | Third |  | Second |  | First |  |
| Interest income | \$ | 115,983 | \$ | 115,528 | \$ | 114,546 | \$ | 114,101 |
| Interest expense |  | 15,369 |  | 18,769 |  | 21,272 |  | 24,605 |
| Provision for loan losses |  | 1,617 |  | 31,598 |  | 26,945 |  | 7,016 |
| Noninterest income |  | 71,234 |  | 93,675 |  | 66,452 |  | 43,198 |
| Net gain on investment securities |  | - |  | 1,701 |  | 2,930 |  | 5,002 |
| Noninterest expense |  | 105,932 |  | 101,981 |  | 91,025 |  | 96,888 |
| Income before income tax expense and noncontrolling interest |  | 64,299 |  | 58,556 |  | 44,686 |  | 33,792 |
| Income tax expense |  | 10,408 |  | 7,841 |  | 7,464 |  | 6,187 |
| Net income |  | 53,891 |  | 50,715 |  | 37,222 |  | 27,605 |
| Noncontrolling interest |  | $(3,809)$ |  | $(16,251)$ |  | $(2,617)$ |  | $(1,221)$ |
| Net income attributable to TowneBank | \$ | 50,082 | \$ | 34,464 | \$ | 34,605 | \$ | 26,384 |
| Net income per common share |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Basic | \$ | 0.69 | \$ | 0.48 | \$ | 0.48 | \$ | 0.37 |
| Diluted | \$ | 0.69 | \$ | 0.48 | \$ | 0.48 | \$ | 0.36 |
| Dividends | \$ | 0.18 | \$ | 0.18 | \$ | 0.18 | \$ | 0.18 |

## NOTE 28. SEGMENT REPORTING

The Company has three reportable segments: Banking, Realty, and Insurance. The Banking segment provides loan and deposit services to retail and commercial customers. The Realty segment provides residential real estate services, resort property management, originations of a variety of mortgage loans, and commercial and residential title insurance. Mortgage loans are originated and sold principally in the secondary market through purchase commitments from investors. The Insurance segment provides full-service commercial and retail insurance and

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
employee benefit services. Until its sale in the third quarter of 2020, the Company also provided travel insurance services through Red Sky.

All the segments are service-based. The Banking segment offers a distribution and referral network for the realty and insurance services, and the Realty and Insurance divisions offer a similar network for the Banking segment due largely to overlapping geographic markets. A major distinction is the source of income. The Realty and Insurance businesses are fee-based, while the Banking segment is driven principally by net interest income.

Segment profit and loss is measured by net income after income tax. Inter-segment transactions are recorded at cost and eliminated as part of the consolidation process. Because of the interrelationships of the various segments, the information presented is not indicative of how the segments would perform if they operated as independent entities.

Information about reportable segments and reconciliation of such information to the Consolidated Financial Statements follows (dollars in thousands):

| For the Year Ended December 31, 2021 | Bank |  | Realty |  | Insurance |  | Consolidated Totals |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net interest income | \$ | 391,751 | \$ | 10,618 | \$ | - | \$ | 402,369 |
| Provision for credit losses |  | $(15,859)$ |  | (915) |  | - |  | $(16,774)$ |
| Net interest income after provision for credit losses |  | 407,610 |  | 11,533 |  | - |  | 419,143 |
| Residential mortgage banking income, net |  | $(3,851)$ |  | 113,155 |  | - |  | 109,304 |
| Insurance commissions and other title fees and income, net |  | 215 |  | 2,527 |  | 64,799 |  | 67,541 |
| Property management income, net |  | - |  | 42,175 |  | - |  | 42,175 |
| Real estate commission income, net |  | - |  | 13,290 |  | - |  | 13,290 |
| Other noninterest income |  | 42,098 |  | 2,691 |  | 862 |  | 45,651 |
| Noninterest expense |  | 244,013 |  | 121,664 |  | 51,595 |  | 417,272 |
| Income before income tax, corporate allocation, and noncontrolling interest |  | 202,059 |  | 63,707 |  | 14,066 |  | 279,832 |
| Corporate allocation |  | 5,041 |  | $(4,000)$ |  | $(1,041)$ |  | - |
| Income before income tax provision and noncontrolling interest |  | 207,100 |  | 59,707 |  | 13,025 |  | 279,832 |
| Income tax provision |  | 37,584 |  | 13,911 |  | 3,303 |  | 54,798 |
| Net income |  | 169,516 |  | 45,796 |  | 9,722 |  | 225,034 |
| Noncontrolling interest |  | (4) |  | $(9,647)$ |  | - |  | $(9,651)$ |
| Net income attributable to TowneBank | \$ | 169,512 | \$ | 36,149 | \$ | 9,722 | \$ | 215,383 |
| Net income as percentage of total |  | 78.70 \% |  | 16.78 \% |  | 4.52 \% |  | 100.00 \% |
| Assets |  | ,227,519 | \$ | 692,308 | \$ | 441,560 |  | ,361,387 |

## TOWNEBANK

## NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| For the Year Ended December 31, 2020 | Bank |  | Realty |  | Insurance |  | $\begin{gathered} \text { Consolidated } \\ \text { Totals } \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net interest income | \$ | 367,353 | \$ | 12,791 | \$ | - | \$ | 380,144 |
| Provision for credit losses |  | 65,799 |  | 1,378 |  | - |  | 67,177 |
| Net interest income after provision for credit losses |  | 301,554 |  | 11,413 |  | - |  | 312,967 |
| Residential mortgage banking income, net |  | $(2,423)$ |  | 114,589 |  | - |  | 112,166 |
| Insurance commissions and other title fees and income, net |  | 194 |  | 2,397 |  | 63,249 |  | 65,840 |
| Property management income, net |  | - |  | 26,473 |  | - |  | 26,473 |
| Real estate commission income, net |  | - |  | 11,776 |  | - |  | 11,776 |
| Other noninterest income |  | 46,862 |  | 2,434 |  | 18,640 |  | 67,936 |
| Noninterest expense |  | 243,451 |  | 104,123 |  | 48,251 |  | 395,825 |
| Income before income tax, corporate allocation, and noncontrolling interest |  | 102,736 |  | 64,959 |  | 33,638 |  | 201,333 |
| Corporate allocation |  | 2,534 |  | $(1,522)$ |  | $(1,012)$ |  | - |
| Income before income tax provision and noncontrolling interest |  | 105,270 |  | 63,437 |  | 32,626 |  | 201,333 |
| Income tax provision |  | 14,467 |  | 12,035 |  | 5,398 |  | 31,900 |
| Net income |  | 90,803 |  | 51,402 |  | 27,228 |  | 169,433 |
| Noncontrolling interest |  | 6 |  | $(11,809)$ |  | $(12,095)$ |  | $(23,898)$ |
| Net income attributable to TowneBank | \$ | 90,809 | \$ | 39,593 | \$ | 15,133 | \$ | 145,535 |
| Net income as percentage of total |  | 62.40 \% |  | 27.20 \% |  | 10.40 \% |  | 100.00 \% |
| Assets |  | 3,430,909 | \$ | 814,060 | \$ | 381,475 |  | ,626,444 |
| For the Year Ended December 31, 2019 |  | Bank |  | Realty |  | surance |  | solidated Totals |
| Net interest income | \$ | 351,969 | \$ | 6,386 | \$ | - | \$ | 358,355 |
| Provision for credit losses |  | 9,371 |  | - |  | - |  | 9,371 |
| Net interest income after provision for credit losses |  | 342,598 |  | 6,386 |  | - |  | 348,984 |
| Residential mortgage banking income, net |  | $(1,631)$ |  | 68,443 |  | - |  | 66,812 |
| Insurance commissions and other title fees and income, net |  | 248 |  | 2,111 |  | 62,119 |  | 64,478 |
| Property management income, net |  | - |  | 24,427 |  | - |  | 24,427 |
| Real estate commission income, net |  | - |  | 9,865 |  | - |  | 9,865 |
| Other noninterest income |  | 35,448 |  | 1,854 |  | 2,704 |  | 40,006 |
| Noninterest expense |  | 233,263 |  | 94,726 |  | 50,313 |  | 378,302 |
| Income before income tax, corporate allocation, and noncontrolling interest |  | 143,400 |  | 18,360 |  | 14,510 |  | 176,270 |
| Corporate allocation |  | 2,011 |  | $(1,163)$ |  | (848) |  | - |
| Income before income tax provision and noncontrolling interest |  | 145,411 |  | 17,197 |  | 13,662 |  | 176,270 |
| Income tax provision |  | 25,706 |  | 3,707 |  | 3,183 |  | 32,596 |
| Net income |  | 119,705 |  | 13,490 |  | 10,479 |  | 143,674 |
| Noncontrolling interest |  | 2 |  | $(3,711)$ |  | $(1,182)$ |  | $(4,891)$ |
| Net income attributable to TowneBank | \$ | 119,707 | \$ | 9,779 | \$ | 9,297 | \$ | 138,783 |
| Net income as percentage of total |  | 86.25 \% |  | 7.05 \% |  | 6.70 \% |  | 100.00 \% |
| Assets |  | 0,953,815 | \$ | 673,996 | \$ | 319,852 |  | ,947,663 |

## TOWNEBANK

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The following table provides the change in net income and total assets for each segment, comparing the years ended December 31, 2021 and 2020 (dollars in thousands):

|  | Banking |  | Realty |  | Insurance |  | Consolidated |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Net income attributable to TowneBank (\$) | \$ | 78,703 | \$ | $(3,444)$ | \$ | $(5,411)$ | \$ | 69,848 |
| Net income attributable to TowneBank (\%) |  | 86.67 \% |  | (8.70)\% |  | (35.76)\% |  | 47.99 \% |
| Total assets (\$) | \$ | 1,796,610 | \$ | $(121,752)$ | \$ | 60,085 | \$ | 1,734,943 |
| Total assets (\%) |  | 13.38 \% |  | (14.96)\% |  | 15.75 \% |  | 11.86 \% |

## NOTE 29. EARNINGS PER SHARE

The following chart summarizes information related to the computation of basic and diluted earnings per share (dollars in thousands, except per share data):

| Year Ended December 31, | 2021 |  | 2020 |  | 2019 |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Basic |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net income available to common shareholders | \$ | 215,383 | \$ | 145,535 | \$ | 138,783 |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding |  | 72,479,236 |  | 72,293,686 |  | 72,063,150 |
| Basic earnings per common share | \$ | 2.97 | \$ | 2.01 | \$ | 1.93 |
| Diluted |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Net income available to common shareholders, for diluted EPS | \$ | 215,383 | \$ | 145,535 | \$ | 138,783 |
| Weighted average common shares outstanding |  | 72,479,236 |  | 72,293,686 |  | 72,063,150 |
| Effect of dilutive securities: |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Stock compensation plans (1) |  | 83,841 |  | 54,649 |  | 125,880 |
| Weighted average diluted shares outstanding |  | 72,563,077 |  | 72,348,335 |  | 72,189,030 |
| Diluted earnings per common share | \$ | 2.97 | \$ | 2.01 | \$ | 1.92 |

(1) Stock options and restricted stock shares totaling $0 ; 54,649$; and 7,684 were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share during 2021, 2020, and 2019, respectively, because their inclusion would be antidilutive.

## NOTE 30. SUBSEQUENT EVENT

On February 9, 2022, the Company issued $\$ 250.00$ million of fixed-to-floating rate subordinated notes due February 15 , 2032, in a public offering. The Company received approximately $\$ 247.00$ million in net proceeds after deducting discounts and issuance costs. The subordinated notes accrue interest at a fixed rate of $3.125 \%$ for the first five years until February 15, 2027. From and including this date and for the remaining five years of the subordinated notes' term, interest will accrue at a floating rate of three-month term SOFR plus $1.68 \%$. The Company may redeem the subordinated notes, in whole or in part, on or after February 15, 2027. The Company expects to use the net proceeds from the offering for general corporate purposes, which may include, among other things, redeeming the Company's subordinated notes issued July 17, 2017 after they become callable on July 30, 2022.

## TOWNEBANK

SHAREHOLDER INFORMATION

## ANNUAL MEETING

TowneBank intends to hold its 2022 Annual Meeting of Shareholders at 11:30 a.m. on Wednesday,
May 25, 2022 at the Virginia Beach Convention Center, 1000 19th Street in Virginia Beach, Virginia.

## COMMON STOCK

The Company's Common Stock is listed on the Nasdaq Global Select Market under the symbol TOWN.

## INVESTOR RELATIONS

Our Annual Report, Form 10-K, and other corporate publications are available to shareholders on request, without charge, by writing:

TowneBank
6001 Harbour View Boulevard
Suffolk, Virginia 23435
email: investor.relations@townebank.net
These reports are also available on our website at http://www.townebank.com/investor_relations.

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

Dixon Hughes Goodman LLP
4350 Congress Street, Suite 900
Charlotte, North Carolina 28209

## TRANSFER AGENT

Computershare Shareholder Services
P.O. Box 30170

College Station, Texas 77842-3170
800-368-5948
www.computershare.com/investor

## CORPORATE COUNSEL

Williams Mullen
200 South 10th Street, Suite 1600
Richmond, Virginia 23219
Troutman Pepper Hamilton Sanders L.L.P.
222 Central Park Avenue, Suite 2000
Virginia Beach, Virginia 23462


[^0]:    (1) Yields and interest income are presented on a taxable-equivalent basis using the federal statutory tax rate of $21 \%$.
    (2) December 31, 2021, and December 31, 2020, balances include average PPP balances of $\$ 0.53$ billion and $\$ 0.74$ billion and related interest and fee income of $\$ 33.27$ million and $\$ 26.94$ million, respectively. There were no PPP balances at December 31, 2019.
    (3) Excludes average nonaccrual loans of $\$ 10.63$ million in 2021, $\$ 16.04$ million in 2020, and $\$ 11.52$ million in 2019.
    (4) Interest rate spread is the average yield earned on earning assets less the average rate paid on interest-bearing liabilities.
    (5) Net interest margin is net interest income expressed as a percentage of average earning assets. Fully tax equivalent.
    (6) Non-GAAP

[^1]:    (1) Represents the impact of adopting ASU No. 2016-13.

